Our ref: 18-12-2023

#### 18-12-2023

Environmental Protection Department Environmental Assessment Division Territory North Group Sheung Shui, Fanling, Tai Po 27th floor, Southorn Centre, 130 Hennessy Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong (Attn: Mr. LYN Wing Chung, Alex)

Dear Mr. Lyn,

# Provision of Environmental Team consultancy for Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities (Programme no. 279LP) Quotation No. PMB202/8480/2022/A01/A Submission of monthly EM&A report in November 2023

We refer to the Environmental Permit (EP) No. FEP-01/510/2016 for the captioned project.

Pursuant to Condition 3.3 of the No. FEP-01/510/2016, please find enclosed four hard copies and one electronic copy of the monthly EM&A report in November 2023, which has been verified by the IEC for your reference.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact Mr. Lee at 9382 4204 should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Applied Knowledge Center Limited Company Secretary





Date: 15 December 2023 Your ref: Our ref: PL-202312001

Architectural Services Department 40/F, Queensway Government offices 66 Queensway, Hong Kong

#### Attn: Mr. Vincent Kwok

Dear Mr. Kwok,

#### Re: Contract No. SS K/509 Provision of Independent Environmental Checker Consultancy for Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (November 2023)

Reference is made to the Monthly EM&A report (November 2023) provided by ET via email on 7 December 2023 and subsequent revision submitted on 15 December 2023.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comments on the revised Monthly EM&A report (November 2023). We hereby verify the submission is in accordance with Condition 3.4 of Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/510/2016.

Thank you for your attention.

Yours sincerely, For and on behalf of Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Maar

Ir Y.H .LAW Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. Ka Shing Management Consultancy Ltd.

Provision of Environmental Team consultancy for Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities (Programme No. 279LP)

# Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for November 2023 (Version 3)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

Ka Shing accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

Ka Shing Management Consultancy Ltd. www.ka-shign.net Unit 2, 13/F Kai Yue Commercial Building, 2C Argyle St, Mong Kok, Kowloon Our ref: 12-12-2023

12-12-2023

By email: kwokhw@archsd.gov.hk

Architectural Services Department 40/F, High Block, Queensway Government Offices, 66 Queensway, Hong Kong (Attn: Mr. Vincent Kwok)

Dear Mr. Kwok,

# Re: Quotation No. PMB202/8480/2022/A01/A Provision of Environmental Team consultancy for Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities (Programme no. 279LP) -Submission of the monthly EM&A report in November 2023

We refer to the Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/510/2016 for the captioned project.

Subject to the accuracy and authenticity of all the information provided to us, we hereby certify, in accordance with Conditions 3.4 of Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/510/2016, that the information is a representation of what it signifies.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact Mr. Lee at 9382 4204 should you require further information.

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Mr. W. H. Lee Environmental Team Leader

# **Table of Contents**

| 1 |   | Page        |
|---|---|-------------|
| 1 |   | No.         |
| 1 | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY<br>Introduction                               | 5           |
| 1 | Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress                     | 5           |
| 1 | Breaches of Action and Limit Levels                             | 5           |
| 1 | Air Quality   | 5           |
| 1 | Construction Noise  | 5-6         |
| 1 | Ecological Monitoring   | 6           |
| 1 | Environmental Non-Compliance                                    | 6           |
| 1 | Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions             | 6           |
| 1 | Reporting Changes   | 6           |
| 1 | Future Key Issues   | 6           |
|   | INTRODUCTION  |             |
|   | Purpose of the report   | 7           |
|   | Structure of the report   | /-8         |
| 2 | PROJECT INFORMATION Background                                  | 9           |
|   | Project Organization  | 9-10        |
|   | Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month | 10          |
|   | Construction Programme  | 10          |
|   | Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits     | 10          |
|   | Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions      | 11<br>11-12 |
| 3 | AIR QUALITY MONITORING  |             |
|   | Monitoring Requirements   | 13          |
|   | Monitoring Location   | 13          |
|   | Monitoring Equipment  | 13-14       |
|   | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                   | 14          |
|   | Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure                      | 14-15       |
|   | Results and Observations  | 15          |
|   | Event and Action Plan   | 16          |
| 4 | NOISE MONITORING  |             |
|   | Monitoring Requirements   | 17          |
|   | Monitoring Location   | 17          |
|   | Monitoring Equipment  | 17          |
|   | Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                   | 18          |
|   | Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures                     | 18-19       |
|   | Maintenance and Calibration                                     | 19          |
|   | Results and Observations  | 19-20       |
|   | Event and Action Plan   | 20          |
| 5 |   |             |

| Monitoring of Flora Species of Conservation Interest      | 21    |
|---|-------|
| Post-Transplantation Monitoring and Maintenance Programme | 21-22 |

|    |  | pore 1.0.00 |
|----|--|-------------|
|    | Results and Observations   | 22-25       |
|    | Precautionary Measure for Butterfly Species of Conservation Interest | 25          |
|    | Precautionary Measures to Minimize Indirect Disturbance on Ecology   | 25          |
| 6  | LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING                                      |             |
|    | Monitoring Requirements  | 26          |
| 7  | ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION  |             |
|    | Site Audits  | 27          |
|    | Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures           | 27-28       |
|    | Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status                             | 28          |
| 8  | ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE  |             |
|    | Summary of Exceedances   | 29          |
|    | Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance                              | 29          |
|    | Summary of Environmental Complaint                                   | 29          |
|    | Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution           | 29          |
| 9  | FUTURE KEY ISSUES  |             |
|    | Key Issues in the Coming Three Months                                | 30-31       |
|    | Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month                               | 31          |
| 10 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS                                      |             |
|    | Conclusions  | 32          |
|    | Recommendations  | 32-33       |
|    |  |             |

#### LIST OF TABLES

| Table I   | Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month                          |
|-----------|---|
| Table II  | Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month                          |
| Table 2.1 | Key Contacts of the Project   |
| Table 2.2 | Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits (Contract No. SSK509) |
| Table 2.3 | Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission                      |
| Table 3.1 | Location for Air Quality Monitoring Locations                                     |
| Table 3.2 | Air Quality Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 3.3 | Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration                         |
| Table 3.4 | Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month         |
| Table 3.5 | Observation at Dust Monitoring Stations   |
| Table 4.1 | Location for Noise Monitoring Stations  |
| Table 4.2 | Noise Monitoring Equipment  |
| Table 4.3 | Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency                               |
| Table 4.4 | Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month              |
| Table 4.5 | Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations  |
| Table 5.1 | Implementation Status of Protection Measures for Flora Species of Conservation    |
|           | Interest  |
| Table 7.1 | Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit                                    |

#### LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure 1 | Site Layout Plan                            |
|----------|---|
| Figure 2 | Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations |
| Figure 3 | Location of Noise Monitoring Stations       |

## LIST OF APPENDICES

| Appendix A | Construction Programme and Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma            |
|------------|---|
| Appendix B | Action and Limit Levels   |
| Appendix C | Copies of Calibration Certificates  |
| Appendix D | Environmental Monitoring Schedules  |
| Appendix E | Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation                         |
| Appendix F | Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation                               |
| Appendix G | Weather Condition   |
| Appendix H | Ecological Monitoring Records   |
| Appendix I | Event Action Plans  |
| Appendix J | Summary of Exceedance   |
| Appendix K | Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)                           |
| Appendix L | Waste Generation in the Reporting Month   |
| Appendix M | Complaint Log   |
| Appendix N | Summary of Successful Prosecution   |
| Appendix O | The potential seriousness of the forthcoming environmental impacts and the use of |
|            | machineries   |
| Appendix P | A List of Machineries used in Construction Site                                   |

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Introduction

- This is the 8th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for the Project of Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po under Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/510/2016. This report was prepared by Ka Shing Management Consultancy Ltd. (Ka Shing) under "Service Contract Quotation No. PMB202/8480/2022/A01/A Provision of Environmental Team consultancy for Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities" (hereinafter called the "Service Contract"). This report documents the findings of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) work conducted from 1st to 30th November 2023.
- Part of the construction site was handed over to Architectural Services Department (ArchSD) on 23rd December 2022 whom taken over responsibility for the construction of building works and as maintenance agent for Hong Kong Police Force (HKPF) during operation phase.
- During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project of Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po under Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/510/2016: Contract No. SSK509 - Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities

#### **Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress**

4. A summary of the EM&A activities in this reporting month is listed in **Table I** below:

| EM&A Activities   | Date                             |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Air Quality Monitoring                                      | 06, 10, 16, 22, 28 November 2023 |  |  |  |
| Noise Monitoring  | 06, 16, 22, 28 November 2023     |  |  |  |
| Ecological Monitoring                                       | 30 November 2023                 |  |  |  |
| Environmental Site Inspection                               | 7, 14, 23, 28 November 2023      |  |  |  |
| Landscape & Visual Inspection and the Ecological Monitoring | 7, 23, 28 November 2023          |  |  |  |

 Table I
 Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month

#### **Breaches of Action and Limit Levels**

5. Summary of the environmental exceedances of the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

#### Air Quality

6. All construction air quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### **Construction Noise**

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter              | No. of Non-Project<br>related Exceedances |                | No. of Exceedance<br>related to the<br>Construction Works<br>of the Contract |                | Action<br>Taken |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|
|                             |                        | Action<br>Level                           | Limit<br>Level | Action<br>Level  | Limit<br>Level |                 |
| Air Quality                 | 1-hr TSP               | 0   | 0              | 0  | 0              | N/A             |
| Noise                       | L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> | 0   | 0              | 0  | 0              | N/A             |

Table II Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month

#### **Ecological Monitoring**

8. All ecological monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. The ecological monitoring result in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix H.** 

#### **Environmental Non-Compliance**

9. No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month

#### **Environmental Complaint**

10. No environmental complaint was received in the reporting month.

#### Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

11. No notification of summons or successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

#### **Reporting Changes**

12. A portion of the construction site was transferred to the Architectural Services Department (ArchSD) on December 23rd 2022. ArchSD assumes responsibility for the construction of the building works. The site activities and implementation status of environmental mitigation measures related to ArchSD Contract are presented in this Monthly EM&A Report.

#### **Future Key Issues**

- 13. The major site activities for the coming three months include:
  - Open cut excavation
  - Removal of soil
  - Construction of footings
  - Construction of pile cap
  - Mock up construction
  - U.U. Lead in and Pipe Duct Connection
- 14. Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, noise, water quality and waste management. For the details, please refer to **Appendix A** regarding the anticipated major impacts from the construction works and corresponding recommended mitigation measures.

#### **1 INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 Ka Shing Management Consultancy Ltd. (Ka Shing) was commissioned by the Architectural Services Department (ASD) as the Environmental Team to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project of Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po under Environmental Permit No. FEP-01/510/2016 to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permits (EPs), Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report and Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual of the Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po Project and other relevant statutory requirements.
- 1.2 The major construction works for the Project commenced on 3rd July 2020 and the main site in Kong Nga Po was handed over to Architectural Services Department (ASD) on 23rd December 2022 whom taken over responsibility for the construction of building works and as maintenance agent for Hong Kong Police Force (HKPF) during operation phase.

#### **Purpose of the report**

1.3 This is the 8th EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1st to 30th November 2023.

#### Structure of the report

1.4 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: Introduction - purpose and structure of the report.

- Section 2: Project Information summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licences during the reporting month.
- Section 3: Air Quality Monitoring summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event /Action Plans.
- Section 4: Noise Monitoring summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event/Action Plans.
- Section 5: Ecological Monitoring summarises the monitoring results of the monthly ecological monitoring undertaken within the reporting month.
- Section 6: Landscape and Visual Monitoring summarises the audit results of the site inspection undertaken within the reporting month.
- Section 7: Environmental Site Inspection summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting month.
- Section 8: Environmental Non-conformance summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting month.

Section 9: Future Key Issues – summarises the impact forecast for the next three months and monitoring schedule in the next month.

Section 10: Conclusions and Recommendations

#### **2 PROJECT INFORMATION**

#### Background

- 2.1 The Project mainly includes construction and operation of various police facilities. The police facilities include:
  - (i) a helipad;
  - (ii) two firing ranges; and
  - (iii) other facilities, associated infrastructure & utilities, etc.
- 2.2 The Project is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report (Report No.: AEIAR-201/2016) for the Project was approved under EIAO in October 2016 in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-276/2014) and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The corresponding Environmental Permit was issued (EP no.: FEP-01/510/2016) by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP).
- 2.3 According to an approved Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual, an air quality and noise monitoring programme is recommended during the construction phases of the Project to monitor the expected dust and noise nuisances. Baseline air quality and noise monitoring were conducted by previous ET (Wellab Limited) from 14th March 2020 to 2nd April 2020 to establish the background conditions of the designated sensitive receivers prior to the commencement of the Project's construction works.
- 2.4 The site layout plan for the Project is shown in Figure 1.

#### **Project Organization**

- 2.5 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization under EP no.: FEP-01/510/2016 include: Project Proponent – Architectural Services Department (ArchSD) Contractor– China State JV Environmental Team (ET) – Ka Shing Management Consultancy Ltd. Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited
- 2.6 The key personnel contact names and numbers under Quotation No. PMB202/8480/2022/A01/A and the other contact names and numbers under ArchSD Contract No. SSK509 are summarised in Table 2.1.

| Party                                | Role                 | <b>Contact Person</b> | Phone No. | Fax No.   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Architectural Services<br>Department | Project<br>Proponent | Mr. Vincent Kwok      | 2867 3939 | 3542 5223 |

Table 2.1 Key Contacts of the Project

| Contractor                                  | Site Agent                         | Mr. Kelvin Chan | 6272 8828 | 2866 6325 |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| (China State JV)                            | Senior<br>Environmental<br>Officer | Ms. Marian Kong | 6174 9735 | 2866 6325 |
| Ka Shing Management<br>Consultancy Ltd.     | ETL                                | Mr. W.H. Lee    | 2618 2166 | 2120 7752 |
| Acuity Sustainability<br>Consulting Limited | IEC                                | Ir. Y.H. Law    | 2698 6833 | 2698 9383 |

#### Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month

- 2.7 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
  - Open cut excavation
  - Removal of soil
  - Pre-bored socketed-H Piling
  - Construction of footings
  - Mock-up construction

#### **Construction Programme**

- 2.8 A copy of the Contractors' construction programmes is provided in Appendix A. We have considered the major site activities for the upcoming three months as provided by the Contractor. The potential severity of the forthcoming environmental impacts and the use of machinery are recognized and detailed in Appendix O. This appendix also provides the Contractor with advice and considerations regarding possible alternative methods aimed at environmental improvement, awareness, and enhancement matters on site.
- 2.9 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in Table 2.2

| Doumit / Licon on No                            | Valid           | Period          | <u>C4 - 4</u>      |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Permit / Licence No.                            | From            | То              | Status             |  |  |  |
| Further Environmental Permit (FEP)              |                 |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| FEP-01/510/2016                                 | N/A             | N/A             | Valid              |  |  |  |
| Construction Noise Permit (CNP)                 |                 |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| GW-RN0692-23                                    | 23-09-2023      | 19-12-2023      | Valid              |  |  |  |
| Notification pursuant to Air Po                 | ollution Contro | ol (Constructio | n Dust) Regulation |  |  |  |
| EPD Ref no.: 487864                             | N/A             | N/A             | N/A                |  |  |  |
| Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal |                 |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| Account No. 7046289                             | 18-01-2023      | N/A             | Valid              |  |  |  |
| Registration of Chemical Waste Producer         |                 |                 |                    |  |  |  |
| WPN5213-641-C4770-01                            | 18-01-2023      | N/A             | Valid              |  |  |  |

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

| Effluent Discharge Licence under Water Pollution Control Ordinance |            |            |       |  |
|--|------------|------------|-------|--|
| WT00043663-2023  | 21-04-2023 | 30-04-2028 | Valid |  |

#### Summary of EM&A Requirement

- 2.10 The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, ecological monitoring and environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
  - All monitoring parameters;
  - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
  - Event / Action Plans;
  - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
  - Environmental requirements in contract documents.

#### Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions

2.11 The status of compliance with Environmental Permit (EP) No. FEP-01/510/2016 and required submission related to this Project under the EP is summarized in **Table 2.3**:

| Table 2.3 | Summary | Table | for | Status | of | Compliance | / | Required | Submission | under | FEP | No. | FEP- |
|-----------|---------|-------|-----|--------|----|------------|---|----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|------|
| 01/510/20 | 16      |       |     |        |    |            |   |          |            |       |     |     |      |

| EP<br>Conditions | Submission  | Submission Date                    | Approval<br>Status |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1.12             | Commencement date of<br>construction of the Project   | 30/3/2023                          | *                  |
| 2.7              | Proposal on the Reporting<br>Mechanism and Curriculum<br>Vitae of the IEC   | 20/3/2023                          | *                  |
| 2.10             | The date of setting up the<br>Community Liaison Hotline and<br>the contact details  | 27/2/2023                          | *                  |
| 2.11             | Management Organization<br>of Main Construction<br>Companies, at least an<br>organization chart, names<br>of responsible persons and<br>their contact details | 10/3/2023                          | *                  |
| 2.12             | Construction Works Schedule<br>and Location Plans   | 10/3/2023                          | *                  |
| 2.13             | Layout plan for permeable pavings   | 29/3/2023                          | For<br>approval    |
| 2.14             | Landscape and visual mitigation plan  | 26/6/2023                          | For<br>approval    |
| 2.16             | Plan for perimeter walls/<br>boundary wall sat project site<br>and sidewalls of firing range  | 1 month before fence<br>wall works | For<br>approval    |

| 2.19 | Submission of Helicopter Flight<br>Plan             | 1 month before<br>commencement of<br>operation of Helipad | Notification |
|------|---|---|--------------|
| 3.3  | Baseline Air Quality and Noise<br>Monitoring Report | 30/3/2023   | Deposit      |
| 4.2  | Internet address of a dedicated web site            | 13/4/2023   | *            |

Remarks: \* Approval not required in FEP-01/510/2016

### **3** AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted to monitor the air quality for the Works Contracts. **Appendix B** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring works.
- 3.2 Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 day at one air quality monitoring station.

#### **Monitoring Location**

3.3 According to Section 2.2.5 of the EM&A Manual, impact air quality monitoring was conducted at the two designated monitoring stations for the Project as shown in Figure 2. Table 3.1 describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

#### Table 3.1 Location for Air Quality Monitoring Stations

| Monitoring Station | Location of Measurement    |
|--------------------|----------------------------|
| AM1                | Village House, Kong Nga Po |
| AM2                | Village House, Kong Nga Po |

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

- 3.4 As the setup of HVS for 1-hour TSP monitoring at the designated locations and request for secured supply of electricity for HVS were not allowed by the villager, direct reading dust meters was therefore used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. Dust meter has been commonly used for measuring 1-hour TSP levels in a number of designated projects of major infrastructure works. The proposed use of direct reading dust meter was submitted to IEC and agreed by the IEC. With the use of direct reading dust meter, it can allow prompt and direct results for the EM&A reporting and the implementation of the event and action plan. The 1-hour sampling was determined on bi-monthly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.
- 3.5 **Table 3.2** summarises the equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

| Equipment    | Model and Make | Quantity |  |
|--------------|----------------|----------|--|
| Dust Monitor | SIBATA (LD-3B) | 2        |  |

Table 3.2Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

- 3.6 Meteorological information was extracted from "Hong Kong Observatory General Weather Conditions during the Monitoring Period (November 2023)" in **Appendix G** as the alternative method to obtain representative wind data.
- 3.7 The weather conditions (i.e. sunny, cloudy or rainy) were recorded by the field staff as well during the monitoring days.

#### **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

3.8 **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring during the Works Contracts activities. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

| Parameters | Frequency           |  |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| 1-hr TSP   | Three times/ 6 days |  |

#### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

#### 1-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring

#### Instrumentation

- 3.9 Direct reading dust meter was deployed for the air quality monitoring as shown in **Table 3.2**.
- 3.10 The measuring procedures of the dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:
- When the Model LD-3B is turned on, the set time displayed at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display is [01 min].
- When the start/stop switch is pressed once at this time, a measurement of 1minute is taken. The length of the measurement will depend on the time that is set and displayed.
- A down timer is displayed at the bottom right of the liquid crystal display

#### Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.11 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:
  - Check and calibrate the dust meter by High Volume Sampler (HVS) to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. Calibration of dust meter

should be carried out on a bi-monthly basis throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

- The correlation of dust meter and HVS in TSP measurement was obtained by direct comparison of the weight of dust particle trapped in a filter paper using HVS with the reading of the dust meter. Calibration of the dust meter with HVS should be powered on and off at the same location and the same time.
- The correlation coefficient was checked to establish the correlation relationship between the dust meter and HVS. The correlation factor was determined by comparing the results of HVS and dust meter.
- Checking is made prior to dust monitoring commencing to ensure all equipment is in good working condition with necessary power supply. Zero count test were conducted before and after each monitoring event.

#### **Results and Observations**

3.12 The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP monitoring are summarised in **Table 3.4**. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of 1-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E**.

| Monitoring Station | (       | Concentration<br>(µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Action Level, | Limit Level, µg/m³ |  |
|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
|                    | Average | Range                                 | F*B'          |                    |  |
| AM1                | 71      | 60 - 91                               | 308           | 500                |  |
| AM2                | 74      | 64 - 80                               | 311           | 500                |  |

 Table 3.4
 Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

- 3.13 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedances were recorded.
- 3.14 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month are shown in **Table 3.5**

| Monitoring Station | Major Dust Source  |
|--------------------|--|
| AM1                | Road traffic, exposed site area, site vehicle / equipment operation and movement   |
| AM2                | Road traffic, exposed site area, site vehicle / equipment operation and movement, vehicle / equipment operation and movement at warehouse nearby |

Table 3.5Observation at Dust Monitoring Stations

#### **Event and Action Plan**

3.15 Should project-related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix I** shall be carried out.

#### 4 NOISE MONITORING

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

4.1 In accordance with EM&A Manual, construction noise monitoring was conducted in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq) to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays shall be conducted. Appendix B shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

#### **Monitoring Location**

4.2 According to Section 3.2.3 of the EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted at fourteen designated noise monitoring stations. With reference to the principle of EIA report of the Project, noise monitoring station within 300 m from the boundary of this Project are considered. In such regard, six noise monitoring stations as shown in Figure 3 as relevant monitoring locations. Table 4.1 describes the locations of the noise monitoring stations.

| Monitoring Station | Location of Measurement             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| NM9                | Village House, Kong Nga Po          |
| NM10               | Village House, Kong Nga Po          |
| NM11               | Village House, Kong Nga Po          |
| NM12               | Village House, Kong Nga Po          |
| NM13               | Village House, Kong Nga Po          |
| NM14               | Village House, near Man Kam To Road |

Table 4.1Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

#### **Monitoring Equipment**

4.3 Integrating Sound Level Meters were used for impact noise monitoring. The meters were Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq) and percentile sound pressure level (Lx) that also complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Table 4.2 summarises the noise monitoring equipment being used. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in Appendix C.

| Equipment         | Model        | Quantity |
|-------------------|--------------|----------|
| Sound Level Meter | RION NL-52   | 1        |
| Sound Calibrator  | Castle GA607 | 1        |

#### **Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

4.4 **Table 4.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

| Monitoring<br>Stations | Parameter  | Duration                            | Frequency        | Measurement               |  |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| NM9                    | L10(30  min.)  | 0700-1900 hrs on<br>normal weekdays | Once per<br>week | Free field <sup>[1]</sup> |  |
| NM10                   | dB(A)  |                                     |                  | Free field <sup>[1]</sup> |  |
| NM11                   | L90(30 min.)<br>dB(A) <sup>[2]</sup>                               |                                     |                  | Façade                    |  |
| NM12                   |  |                                     |                  | Façade                    |  |
| NM13                   | Leq(30 min.)   |                                     |                  | Free field <sup>[1]</sup> |  |
| NM14                   | dB(A) <sup>[2]</sup><br>(as six consecutive<br>Leq, 5min readings) |                                     |                  | Free field <sup>[1]</sup> |  |

Remarks:

[1]: Correction of +3dB (A) for Free-field Measurement.

[2]: A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). It is the constant noise level which, under a given situation and time period, contains the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise level.

L10 is the level exceeded for 10% of the time. For 10% of the time, the sound or noise has a sound pressure level above L10.

L90 is the level exceeded for 90% of the time. For 90% of the time, the noise level is above this level.

#### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- 4.5 The monitoring procedures are as follows:
  - The sound level meter was set on a tripod at a point 1m from the exterior of the noise sensitive facade and at the position of 1.2m above the ground;
  - For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces. Free field noise levels were adjusted with a correction of +3 dB(A);
  - The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter;
  - Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:

|   | frequency weighting | : A                  |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| _ | time weighting      | : Fast               |
| — | time measurement    | : Leq(30 min.) dB(A) |
|   |                     |                      |

(as six consecutive Leq, 5min readings) during nonrestricted hours (i.e. 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

• Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re- calibration or repair of the equipment;

- During the monitoring period, the Leq, L90 and L10 were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet;
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible and observation record during measurement period should be provided; and
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed should be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

#### **Maintenance and Calibration**

- 4.6 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 4.7 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 4.8 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements would be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

#### **Results and Observations**

4.9 The noise monitoring results are summarised in Table 4.4. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of noise monitoring are shown in **Appendix F**. The weather information for the reporting month is summarised in **Appendix G**.

| Monitoring Station  | Average               | Range                 | Baseline Level | Limit Level |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------|
| Monitoring Station  | Leq (30 min)<br>dB(A) | Leq (30 min)<br>dB(A) | dB(A)          | dB(A)       |
| NM9 <sup>[1]</sup>  | 56.6                  | 46.1 - 60.7           | 55.9           |             |
| NM10 <sup>[1]</sup> | 56.6                  | 51.5 - 62.1           | 52.8           |             |
| NM11                | 48.5                  | 46.4 - 51.2           | 46.4           | 75          |
| NM12                | 49.4                  | 41.8 - 61.9           | 54.7           | 75          |
| NM13 <sup>[1]</sup> | 55.9                  | 53.3 - 57.9           | 61.3           |             |
| NM14 <sup>[1]</sup> | 46.3                  | 45.3 - 48.0           | 59.6           |             |

 Table 4.4
 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month

Remarks:

[1]: Correction of +3dB (A) for Free-field Measurement.

- 4.10 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in Appendix J.
- 4.11 According to our field observations, the major noise sources identified at the designated noise monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

| Monitoring<br>Station | Major Noise Source                                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| NM9                   | Road traffic, excavation works, loading & unloading |  |
| NM10                  | Road traffic, excavation works, loading & unloading |  |
| NM11                  | Road traffic  |  |
| NM12                  | Road traffic, loading & unloading                   |  |
| NM13                  | Road traffic, loading & unloading                   |  |
| NM14                  | Road traffic, dog barking                           |  |

 Table 4.5
 Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations

#### **Event and Action Plan**

4.12 Should any project related to non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in Appendix I shall be carried out.

#### 5 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

#### **Monitoring of Flora Species of Conservation Interest**

- 5.1 As required under Section 8.3.2 of EM&A Manual, during construction phase, temporary protective fence shall be erected enclosing the flora species of conservation interest identified under the detailed vegetation survey. The temporary protective fence shall be properly maintained and monitored for the effectiveness. Monthly monitoring of individual of flora species of conservation interest identified in the detailed vegetation survey shall be conducted during the construction phase to make sure that the flora species of conservation interest are not affected by the construction activities of the Project.
- 5.2 The purpose of the monitoring is to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures for the retained and transplanted individuals of flora species of conservation interest. Proper erection and maintenance of the temporary protective fence enclosing the individuals was inspected for the effectiveness. The recommended protection measures in the implementation schedule as stated in approved transplantation proposal were monitored and the conditions of the individuals of flora species of conservation interest were recorded as shown in Table 5.1.
- 5.3 According to the approved detailed vegetation survey report and transplantation proposal, 71 individuals of *Brainea insignis*, 41 individuals of *Spiranthes sinensis* and 3 individuals of Aquilaria sinensis were identified to be transplanted to the receptor site. 51 individuals of *Keteleeria fortunei*, 26 undersized seedlings of *Keteleeria fortunei* and 7 undersized seedlings of Aquilaria sinensis were identified to be retained along Kong Nga Po Road near Police Dog Unit and Force Search Unit Training School.

#### **Post-Transplantation Monitoring and Maintenance Programme**

- 5.4 According to approved transplantation proposal, post-transplantation monitoring should be conducted by the Contractor once per week in the first three months and once per month afterwards during the 12-month establishment period and the post-establishment period until the end of construction phase of the Project. Regular monitoring allows early detection of the growth status of transplanted species, sign of construction activity within and nearby the receptor site, and any environmental change of the receptor site.
- 5.5 Maintenance works were recommended for the first year of establishment to allow healthy growth of the transplanted species. In view of the condition of transplanted individuals after the 12-month establishment period, maintenance works were recommended to extend during the Post-establishment Period until the end of Construction Phase. Watering was recommended in daily practice during the first three months after the transplantation and

during the dry season. Daily watering frequency is needed to keep the soil moist. Other maintenance works like the use of mulch and weeding shall be conducted if required.

#### **Results and Observations**

- 5.6 Monthly monitoring of flora species of conservation interest was conducted by the Contractor on 30th November 2023 during the reporting month. The implementation status of protection measures as stated in the approved transplantation proposal and the maintenance of temporary protective fence were inspected. The implementation status of protection measures is shown in **Table 5.1** and photographic record and checklists for monthly monitoring are shown in **Appendix H**. The health conditions of the transplanted / retained species are generally in fair and poor condition. The Contractor was reminded to closely monitor the transplanted species and implement the protection measures according to the approved transplantation proposal to protect the transplanted / retained species. In addition, the Contractor was also advised of the following:
  - 1) To arrange the new tags for those *Brainea insignis* with missing tags;
  - 2) To replace the faded plant labels identified in the receptor site.
  - 3) To refer to the guidelines on soil improvement issued by the Greening, Landscape and Tree Management Section (GLTMS) of the development bureau (2022) to apply to monitoring and maintenance of transplanted flora species.
  - 4) To install shaded nets
  - 5) Daily watering frequency is needed to keep the soil moist.

#### Transplanted Brainea insignis and Spiranthes sinensis

5.7 71 individuals of Brainea insignis and 41 individuals of Spiranthes sinensis were transplanted to receptor site from 21st to 27th May 2020. Transplantation Report recording the process of transplantation has been submitted to ET(Wellab), IEC(Acuity) and the Supervisor (AECOM) for review and record. Post-transplantation monitoring was conducted once per week in the first three months (June to August 2020) and once per month during the 12-month establishment period and the post-establishment period until the end of construction phase of the Project. The health condition of the transplanted species was monitored by the Contractor. The Contractor provided maintenance works including watering, use of mulch and weeding in the first year of establishment to allow health growth of the transplanted species. Post-transplantation monitoring on transplanted Brainea insignis and Spiranthes sinensis was conducted on 25th November 2023 during the reporting month and the post-transplantation monitoring record is shown in Appendix H. The health condition of the transplanted Brainea insignis affected by bushfire on 2nd February 2021 was closely monitored and reported in the post-transplantation monitoring records. The health conditions of the retained species are generally in fair condition. The Contractor was reminded to closely monitor the retained species and implemented the protection measures to protect the retained species.

5.8 During monthly monitoring, no construction activity and equipment storage was observed within the receptor site. Temporary protective fence was properly erected and maintained for the transplanted species.

|  | Table 5.1 | Implementation | Status of Protection | Measures for Flora S | Species of | <b>Conservation Interest</b> |
|--|-----------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------|
|--|-----------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------|

| <b>Recommended Mitigation Measures</b>  | Implementation<br>Status |
|---|--------------------------|
| Brainea insignis  |                          |
| Identification of Plant Species of Conservation Importance to be Retained /<br>Transplanted   | ^                        |
| To mark trees/plants proposed to be retained and to be transplanted on the layout plan prior to commencement of site construction works.  |                          |
| Protection of Plant Species of Conservation Importance prior to Site Clearance /<br>Transplantation Works   |                          |
| a) No site clearance shall be started at the locations of flora species of conservation interest until the transplantation works completed.   | N/A                      |
| b) Set up buffer zone to enhance the protection of flora species of conservation importance to be preserved / transplanted including the proposed location for transplantation when the site clearance works shall commence before the transplantation works completed. | N/A                      |
| Temporary Protective Fence for Flora Species of Conservation Interest / Retained<br>Tree  |                          |
| a) To erect a temporary protective fence enclosing the flora species of conservation interest identified under the detailed vegetation survey.  | ^                        |
| b) To set up a protection zone at least 1m from the plant / retained tree and erect robust, bright-coloured fencing of 1.5m in height.  | ^                        |
| Maintenance of the Protection Zone for Flora Species of Conservation Interest /<br>Retained Tree  |                          |
| a) Monthly monitoring of flora species of conservation interest identified in the detailed vegetation survey should be conducted.   | ^                        |
| b) To inspect the temporary protective fence whether it is properly erected and maintained during construction.   | ^                        |
| Post-transplantation Monitoring   |                          |
| a) Weekly post-transplantation monitoring of transplanted species in the first three months and monthly afterwards.   | ^                        |
| Maintenance of Transplanted Species   |                          |
| a) To keep the soil moist by watering the receptor sites properly and adequately.   | ^                        |
| b) To apply mulches on the soil surface over the plant root system, if required.  | ^                        |
| c) To remove unwanted weeds found in receptor sites.  | ^                        |
| Other Protection Measures for Flora Species of Conservation Interest / Retained<br>Tree / Vegetated Areas   |                          |
| a) All works should be confined within the site boundary.   | ^                        |
| b) Access of site staff should be controlled.   | ^                        |
| c) Care should be taken to prevent trees/plants being damaged by mechanical equipment or stockpile both during site clearance works and construction works.   | ^                        |
| d) No fixings should be driven into trees/plants.   | ^                        |

| Monuny LineA Repor  |     |
|---|-----|
| e) No workshop, canteens, or similar should be installed beneath trees/plants, nor will equipment maintenance etc. be carried out under trees/plants.   | ٨   |
| f) No excavation, including that for services or changes in ground level will take place within the spread of the crown of the trees / plants.  | ٨   |
| g) No soil, debris or construction materials should be deposited around and against the trunk of a tree/plant as this causes bark damage and compaction of the soil.  | ٨   |
| h) No fire should be lit below the branches and no petrol, oil or caustic substances stored near the trees/plants.  | ٨   |
| i) No trees/plants should be used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the display of signs.   | ٨   |
| j) Any damage or injury to the retained / transplanted plants should be reported as soon as possible for repair immediately.  | ٨   |
| Spiranthes sinensis   |     |
| Identification of Plant Species of Conservation Importance to be Retained /<br>Transplanted   |     |
| To mark trees/plants proposed to be retained and to be transplanted on the layout plan prior to commencement of site construction works.  | ۸   |
| Protection of Plant Species of Conservation Importance prior to Site Clearance /<br>Transplantation Works   |     |
| a) No site clearance shall be started at the locations of flora species of conservation interest until the transplantation works completed.   | N/A |
| b) Set up buffer zone to enhance the protection of flora species of conservation<br>importance to be preserved / transplanted including the proposed location for<br>transplantation when the site clearance works shall commence before the transplantation<br>works completed | N/A |
| Temporary Protective Fence for Flora Species of Conservation Interest / Retained  |     |
| Tree  |     |
| a) To erect a temporary protective fence enclosing the flora species of conservation interest identified under the detailed vegetation survey.  | ۸   |
| b) To set up a protection zone at least 1m from the plant / retained tree and erect robust, bright-coloured fencing of 1.5m in height.  | ۸   |
| Maintenance of the Protection Zone for Flora Species of Conservation Interest / Retained Tree   |     |
| a) Monthly monitoring of flora species of conservation interest identified in the detailed vegetation survey should be conducted.   | Λ   |
| b) To inspect the temporary protective fence whether it is properly erected and maintained during construction.   | ۸   |
| Post-transplantation Monitoring   |     |
| a) Weekly post-transplantation monitoring of transplanted species in the first three months and monthly afterwards.   | Λ   |
| Maintenance of Transplanted Species   |     |
| a) To keep the soil moist by watering the receptor sites properly and adequately.   | ^   |
| b) To apply mulches on the soil surface over the plant root system, if required.  | ۸   |
| c) To remove unwanted weeds found in receptor sites.  | ^   |
| Other Protection Measures for Flora Species of Conservation Interest / Retained<br>Tree / Vegetated Areas   |     |
| a) All works should be confined within the site boundary.   | ^   |
| b) Access of site staff should be controlled.   | ^   |
| c) Care should be taken to prevent trees/plants being damaged by mechanical equipment or stockpile both during site clearance works and construction works.   | ٨   |

| d) No fixings should be driven into trees/plants.  | ^ |
|--|---|
| e) No workshop, canteens, or similar should be installed beneath trees/plants, nor will equipment maintenance etc. be carried out under trees/plants.                | ^ |
| f) No excavation, including that for services or changes in ground level will take place within the spread of the crown of the trees / plants.                       | ^ |
| g) No soil, debris or construction materials should be deposited around and against the trunk of a tree/plant as this causes bark damage and compaction of the soil. | ^ |
| h) No fire should be lit below the branches and no petrol, oil or caustic substances stored near the trees/plants.   | ^ |
| i) No trees/plants should be used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the display of signs.  | ^ |
| j) Any damage or injury to the retained / transplanted plants should be reported as soon as possible for repair immediately.   | ^ |

| Implementation<br>status: | ^   | Mitigation measure was fully implemented   |
|---------------------------|-----|--|
|                           | *   | Observation/reminder was made during monitoring but improved/rectified by the contractor         |
|                           | #   | Observation/reminder was made during monitoring but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor |
|                           | Х   | Non-compliance of mitigation measure   |
|                           | •   | Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor   |
|                           | N/A | Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period   |

#### **Precautionary Measure for Butterfly Species of Conservation Interest**

- 5.9 According to FEP Condition 2.17, with consideration of minimizing impact on butterfly species of conservation interest, the re-establishment of the new grassland areas in the Project site shall be enhanced, through planting of appropriate plant species which are the larval food plants of butterfly species of conservation interest such as Small Three-Ring, in order to benefit these species.
- 5.10 The re-establishment of grassland areas in the Project shall be implemented before Commencement of Operation of the Project. Details of the plant species as larval food plants of butterflies including design and implementation arrangement will be further submitted under ArchSD's building works contract.

#### Precautionary Measures to Minimize Indirect Disturbance on Ecology

5.11 In accordance with Section 9.7.3 of EIA Report, mitigation measures for air, noise, water, waste and landscape aspects could act as precautionary measures to prevent and minimize any indirect disturbance impact or pollution arisen from the construction activities on the local ecology and offsite habitats. Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the Project site and the observations are summarised in Section 7.3.

#### 6 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

#### **Monitoring Requirements**

- 6.1 The EIA Report has recommended mitigation measures for landscape and visual resources to be undertaken during the construction and operation phases of the Project.
- 6.2 These measures include the consideration of a number of development options and the provision of mitigation measures to directly offset unavoidable impacts. The measures include strategies for reducing, offsetting and compensating impacts during construction and operation phases according to Section 10.13 in the EIA Report.
- 6.3 The implementation and maintenance of landscape compensatory planting measures is a key aspect of this and shall be checked to ensure that they are fully realised and that potential conflicts between the proposed landscape measures and any other Project works and operational requirements are resolved at the earliest possible date and without compromise to the intention of the mitigation measures. In addition, implementation of the mitigation measures recommended by the EIA shall be monitored throughout the construction phase site audit programme.
- 6.4 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted by ET during weekly site audit. The observation and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarised in Table 7.1. The implementation status is given in Appendix K.

#### 7 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

#### Site Audits

- 7.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the Contract site.
- 7.2 Site audits were conducted by ET with the representative of the Client's Representative and the Contractor on 7, 14, 23, 28 November 2023 in the reporting month. Site audits with the representative of the Contractor and IEC were carried out on 23 November 2023.
- 7.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no specific environmental issues were observed. These observations only reflect the conditions at those specific times. The observations and advice provided during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 7.1**.

| Parameters                       | Date | Observations                                   | Advice |
|----------------------------------|------|--|--------|
| Air Quality                      |      | No specific environmental issues are observed  |        |
| Construction<br>Noise Impact     |      | No specific environmental issues are observed  |        |
| Water Quality                    |      | No specific environmental issues are observed. |        |
| Waste/<br>Chemical<br>Management |      | No specific environmental issues are observed. |        |
| Landscape and Visual             |      | No specific environmental issues are observed  |        |
| Ecology                          |      | No specific environmental issues are observed  |        |
| Permit<br>/Licences              |      | No specific environmental issues are observed  |        |
| Others                           |      | No specific environmental issues are observed. |        |

 Table 7.1
 Observations of Weekly site Inspection and advice

#### **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures**

7.4 According to the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix K**.

#### Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

- 7.5 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, waste management was audited during weekly site audit to determine if wastes are being managed in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) prepared for the Project and the relevant legislative and contractual requirements. Waste management practices including waste handling, storage, transportation, and disposal were audited.
- 7.6 The Contractor has nominated on-site Environmental Officers to oversee the environmental management, pollution control measures, good site practices and training of site personnel in waste management. Proactive measures have been undertaken to make use of Construction and Demolition (C&D) materials to minimize the waste generated. On-site sorting and screening of excavated materials have been carried out to recover any recyclable portions. Inert C&D materials were used on-site for backfilling works and hard paving of haul road. In addition, inert C&D materials generated from excavation works were reused as fill materials in other local projects. The surplus inert C&D materials were disposed of at the Government's public fill reception facilities (PFRFs) for beneficial use by other projects. In order to monitor the disposal of inert and non-inert C&D materials and to control fly-tipping, every excavated material before leaving the site is weighted by a weight bridge and Trip Ticket System is strictly followed.
- 7.7 The Contractors are advised to minimize the wastes generated through the recycling or reusing. All mitigation measures stipulated in the EM&A Manual and waste management plans shall be fully implemented. The status of implementation of waste management and reduction measures is summarised in **Appendix K**.
- 7.8 Waste generated from this Project includes inert C&D materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse and waste that cannot be reused or recycled and has to be disposed of at the designated landfill sites. The amount of wastes generated by the construction works of the Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix L**.

#### 8 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

#### **Summary of Exceedances**

- 8.1 No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels of air quality was recorded in the reporting month.
- 8.2 No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels of construction noise was recorded in the reporting month.
- 8.3 Should the monitoring results of the environmental monitoring parameters at any designated monitoring stations indicate that the Action / Limit Levels are exceeded, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plans in **Appendix I** be carried out. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix J**.

#### Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

8.4 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

#### **Summary of Environmental Complaint**

8.5 There was no environmental complaint received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix M**.

#### Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

8.6 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix N**.

#### 9 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

#### Key Issues in the Coming Three Months

- 9.1 The tentative construction programmes for the Project are provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities undertaken in the coming three months will include:
  - Open cut excavation
  - Removal of soil
  - Construction of footings
  - Construction of pile cap
  - Mock up construction
  - U.U. Lead in and Pipe Duct Connection
- 9.2 With reference to the site layout plan including the indication of coming three months construction site activities in **Appendix A**, potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, noise, water quality, waste management, landscape and visual and ecology. The foreseeable environmental impacts were taken into consideration of the planned mitigation measures in the coming months.
- 9.3 The mitigation measures to be implemented for the coming three months were proposed by the Contractor, and reviewed by ET, IEC and the Client's Respective through Email during site audit and SSEMC meeting. The Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma summarizing the major site activities, potential environmental impacts and recommended mitigation measures was reviewed and verified by IEC and was shown in **Appendix A**.
- 9.4 Dust can be generated during construction works and exposed site areas during dry weather. To prevent high dust concentrations during the dry weather, the Contractor should pay attention on the air quality mitigation measures as far as practicable to minimise the dust impact to the villages which are located adjacent to the Project works (refer to the layout plan in Appendix A). The Contractor was also reminded to follow the Project Implementation Schedule in approved EIA report / EM&A Manual to implement appropriate dust control measure to reduce dust emissions from heavy construction activities (including ground excavation, earth moving, etc.) at all active works area exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather and covering 80% of stockpiling area by impervious sheets and spraying all dusty materials wet during material handling at the stockpile areas" as well as the relevant dust control practices as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation so that no adverse dust impact arising from the Project works site.

- 9.5 In addition, construction noise is also one of the key environmental issues during construction of the Project. Noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers should be in place, where applicable. In addition, the Contractor was reminded to frequently check and maintain the acoustic materials wrapped on noisy part of PME and ensure no gaps between noise barriers; proactively identify any potential construction noise impact to NSRs and provide sufficient mitigation measures if necessary; and provide notification to nearby villagers in Kong Nga Po for potential noisy works at works area.
- 9.6 The Contractor is also recommended to maintain water quality mitigation measures during construction works. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. Efficient silt removal facilities shall be deployed to ensure all treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in WPCO licences. The site drainage plan shall also be updated based on the site condition and construction programme.

#### Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

9.7 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in Appendix D.

#### 10 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Conclusions

- 10.1 This Monthly EM&A Report presents the EM&A work undertaken in November 2023 in accordance with EM&A Manual.
- 10.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality monitoring in the reporting month.
- 10.3 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 10.4 Environmental site inspections were conducted on 7, 14, 23, 28 November 2023 and landscape and visual monitoring was carried out on 7, 23, 28 November 2023, whereas ecological monitoring was carried out on 28 November 2023 by ETL in the reporting month. No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 10.5 No environmental complaint received in the reporting month. No notification of summons or successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.
- 10.6 The ET would keep track on the EM&A programme. The environmental requirements are complied with and all necessary mitigation measures are properly implemented.

#### Recommendations

10.7 According to the environmental audits performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

#### Air Quality Impact

- To maintain the cover for stockpile of dusty materials and exposed slope for dust suppression;
- To enhance the dust suppression measures including watering for the dust generation works, exposed site area and haul road;
- To regular check the valid NRMM labels are properly displayed on the regulated machines and non-road vehicles; and
- To maintain the wheel washing facilities provided at every construction site exit where practicable are functioning properly.

#### Construction Noise

- To keep inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To keep space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers; and
- To maintain temporary noise barriers for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers, if necessary.

#### Water Impact

- To maintain the cover for open stockpile of and exposed slope;
- To keep reviewing and updating temporary drainage system;
- To maintain the earth bunds or sand bag barriers on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities;
- To maintain and ensure the silt removal facilities are functioning properly;
- To maintain the wheel washing facilities provided at every construction site exit where practicable are functioning properly; and
- To divert the muddy water at the retention pond to the wetsep for treatment before discharging out.

#### Waste/Chemical Management

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the site;
- To maintain the drip tray well to prevent oil and chemical leakage; and
- To avoid improper handling, storage and dispose of oil drums or chemical containers on site.

#### Ecology

- To erect and maintain the protection fence around the retained trees / conservation species;
- To keep the tree protection zone large enough to protect the tress; and
- To remove the construction materials within the tree protection zone.

#### Landscape and Visual

- To erect and maintain the protection fencing and tree protection zone around the preserved trees;
- To remove the construction materials within the tree protection zone; and
- To keep the tree protection zone large enough to protect the tress.
FIGURE(S)







KASHING-KNPR-DWG-003

03/2023

03/2023 Date

APPENDIX A CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND PROACTIVE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROFORMA

## Construction Programme (Dec 2023 – Feb 2024)

|      |   |                      | Desi         | gn & Const                           | ruction     | n of Kong Nga P           | Po Police Training Facilities Rev  | ision : 02     |
|------|---|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|
|      | Master Programme (MP)   |                      |              |                                      |             | ne (MP)                   |  |                |
| ID   | Task  | Durnation            | Start        | Finish                               | Total Slack | Time Risk<br>Allowance    |  | 20             |
| 1029 |   | 22.1                 | 101 1015 100 |                                      | 1000        | 4, 2022 C<br>NovDec Ja    | ar 1, 2021 für 2, 2023 für 3, 2023 für 1, 2024 für 2, 2024 für 3, 2024 für 3, 2024 für 3, 2024 für 3, 2025 für 4, 2025 für 3, 2025 für 4, 2025 für 1, 2026 für 3, 2025 für 1, 2026 für 3, 2026 für 3   | ar Apr May Jun |
| 1030 | Submission Checked by ArchSD  | 28 d                 | Wed 3/5/23   | Mon 5/6/23                           | 1003 d      | D d                       |  | i i            |
| 1039 | Approval Granted by ArchsD  | 222.4                | Thu 22/11/22 | Tuo 2/7/24                           | 1003 d      | Ud                        |  | 1 1            |
| 1041 | Tower Crane TC1 Installation  | 225 U                | Thu 23/11/23 | Tue 28/11/24                         | 862 d       | 0.4                       |  | 1              |
| 1042 | Tower Crane TC1 Dismantling   | 50                   | Wod 26/6/24  | Tue 20/11/23                         | 200 d       | 0.4                       |  |                |
| 1043 | Material Hoists   | 93.d                 | Mon 25/3/24  | Tue 25/6/24                          | 850 d       | 0 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1044 | Material Hoists   | 530                  | Mon 25/2/24  | Eri 20/2/24                          | 765 d       | 0.4                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1045 | Material Hoist MH1 Dismantling  | 50                   | Thu 20/6/24  | Tue 25/6/24                          | 696 d       | 0 d                       | Market History Constraints   | i i            |
| 1046 | Refuse Chutes & Collection Chambers                                   | 93.d                 | Mon 25/3/24  | Tue 25/6/24                          | 850 d       | 0 u                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1047 | Refuse Chute RC1 Installation   | 550                  | Mon 25/3/24  | Fri 29/3/24                          | 765 d       | 0.4                       |  | i i            |
| 1048 | Refuse Chute RC1 Dismantling  | 5 d                  | Thu 20/6/24  | Tue 25/6/24                          | 696 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1049 | Foundation and Substructure Construction                              | 504 d                | Thu 19/1/23  | Wed 5/6/24                           | 120 d       |                           |  | i i            |
| 1050 | ELS. Foundation and Substructure Works                                | 87 d                 | Thu 19/1/23  | Sat 15/4/23                          | 265 d       |                           |  | 1 1            |
| 1051 | Ground Investigation  | 30 d                 | Tue 31/1/23  | Wed 1/3/23                           | 253 d       | 0.d                       |  | i i            |
| 1052 | Soil Redistribution   | 40 d                 | Thu 19/1/23  | Mon 27/2/23                          | 1334 d      | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1053 | Plate load test (WTF / SOTF / 25m Baffle Range and 300m Baffle Range) | 45 d                 | Thu 2/3/23   | Sat 15/4/23                          | 1287 d      | 0 d                       | 🐜 Practicad das (WTF/ROMF/25%) Bartha Nange and 300m Bartha Range)   | i i            |
| 1054 | Section 1 Works   | 267 d                | Fri 14/4/23  | Fri 5/1/24                           | 35 d        |                           |  | 1 1            |
| 1055 | PD&TTC Block1 (Training Complex)                                      | 238 d                | Fri 14/4/23  | Thu 7/12/23                          | 360 d       |                           |  |                |
| 1056 | Pre-drilling Works  | 30 d                 | Fri 14/4/23  | Sat 13/5/23                          | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  |                |
| 1057 | Pre-drilling works completion and issue report                        | 7 d                  | Sun 14/5/23  | Sat 20/5/23                          | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1058 | Trial pile  | 12 d                 | Sun 21/5/23  | Thu 1/6/23                           | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1059 | Piling works  | 55 d                 | Fri 2/6/23   | Wed 26/7/23                          | 360 d       | 1 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1060 | Piling Tests  | 45 d                 | Wed 26/7/23  | Fri 8/9/23                           | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1061 | Post drill and piling works completion                                | 15 d                 | Fri 8/9/23   | Fri 22/9/23                          | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1062 | Excavation to piling cut off and bottom of pile cap                   | 14 d                 | Fri 22/9/23  | Thu 5/10/23                          | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1063 | Slope Modification  | 45 d                 | Sun 16/4/23  | Tue 30/5/23                          | 431 d       | 0d                        |  | 1 1            |
| 1064 | Pile caps construction  | 52 d                 | Mon 2/10/23  | Wed 22/11/23                         | 360 d       | 1 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1065 | Underground Drainage / Earthing Pits / Lightning Pits                 | 21 d                 | Fri 3/11/23  | Thu 23/11/23                         | 1065 d      | 0 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1066 | Back Filling, Waterproofing and LG/F Slab                             | 15 d                 | Thu 23/11/23 | Thu 7/12/23                          | 360 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1067 | PD&TTC Block 2-8 (Driving Blocks)                                     | 170 d                | Thu 20/7/23  | Fri 5/1/24                           | 67 d        |                           |  | i i            |
| 1068 | Excavation Works  | 35 d                 | Thu 20/7/23  | Tue 29/8/23                          | 56 d        | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1069 | Footing   | 84 d                 | Sat 12/8/23  | Tue 21/11/23                         | 56 d        | 1 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1070 | Underground Drainage / Earthing Pits / Lightning Pits                 | 90 d                 | Wed 30/8/23  | Fri 15/12/23                         | 56 d        | 1 d                       | Provide the second seco | 1 1            |
| 1071 | Back Filling, Waterproofing and G/F Slab                              | 90 d                 | Mon 18/9/23  | Fri 5/1/24                           | 56 d        | 1 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1072 | WTF Block 1-4   | 220 d                | Thu 25/5/23  | Sat 30/12/23                         | -7 d        |                           |  | 1 1            |
| 1073 | Excavation Works  | 46 d                 | Thu 25/5/23  | Wed 19/7/23                          | -5 d        | 0 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1074 | Footing   | 78 d                 | Mon 3/7/23   | Tue 3/10/23                          | -5 d        | 1 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1075 | Underground Drainage / Earthing Pits / Lightning Pits                 | 100 d                | Wed 26/7/23  | Wed 22/11/23                         | -5 d        | 1 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1076 | Back Filling, Waterproofing and G/F Slab                              | 102 d                | Wed 30/8/23  | Sat 30/12/23                         | -5 d        | 1 d                       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | 1 1            |
| 1077 | Completion of Foundation and Substructure Works of Section 1          | 0 d                  | Fri 5/1/24   | Fri 5/1/24                           | 831 d       | 0 d                       | 1 1 1 For the second se   | · ·            |
| 1078 | Section 2 Works   | 208 d                | Sat 11/11/23 | Wed 5/6/24                           | 870 d       |                           |  | 1 1            |
| 1079 | Baffle Range  | 131 d                | Sat 11/11/23 | Wed 20/3/24                          | 947 d       |                           |  | i i            |
| 1080 | Excavation Works  | 30 d                 | Sat 11/11/23 | Fri 15/12/23                         | 773 d       | 0 d                       |  |                |
| 1081 | Footing   | 40 d                 | Sat 16/12/23 | Fri 2/2/24                           | 773 d       | 0 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1082 | Underground Drainage  | 30 d                 | Mon 29/1/24  | Sat 9/3/24                           | 773 d       | 0 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1083 | Back Filling, Waterproofing and G/F Slab                              | 14 d                 | Tue 5/3/24   | Wed 20/3/24                          | 773 d       | 0 d                       | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | i i            |
| 1084 | SOTF Block 1-4  | 208 d                | Sat 11/11/23 | Wed 5/6/24                           | 870 d       |                           |  | 1 1            |
| 1085 | Excavation Works  | 40 d                 | Sat 11/11/23 | Thu 28/12/23                         | 712 d       | 0 d                       |  | I I            |
| 1086 | Footing   | 80 d                 | Mon 11/12/23 | Thu 21/3/24                          | 712 d       | 1 d                       |  | 1 1            |
| 1087 | Underground Drainage  | 100 d                | Fri 5/1/24   | Sat 11/5/24                          | 712 d       | 1 d                       |  | i i            |
| 1088 | Back Filling, Waterproofing and G/F Slab                              | 90 d                 | Fri 9/2/24   | Wed 5/6/24                           | 712 d       | 1 d                       | IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII   | 1 1            |
| 1069 | Completion of Foundation and Substructure Works of Section 1          | 0 d                  | Wed 5/6/24   | Wed 5/6/24                           | 712 d       | Ud                        | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | i i            |
| 1090 | Superstructure Construction   | 508 d                | Wed 14/6/23  | Sat 2/11/24                          | 107 d       | 1                         |  | 1 1            |
| 1091 | Section 1 Works   | 402 d                | Wed 14/6/23  | Fri 19/7/24                          | 107 d       |                           |  | i i            |
| 1092 | Finder of Curtain Mall Echanter (201                                  | 402 d                | Wed 14/6/23  | Fri 19/7/24                          | 437 d       | 1.4                       | The second  | 1 1            |
| 1095 | Embed of Curtain Wall Fabrication and Dilevery                        | 90 d                 | Wed 14/6/23  | Mon 11/9/23                          | 437 d       | 10                        |  | I I            |
| 1094 | Subjecting and Materials Ordering                                     | an d                 | Tue 28/11/23 | 10e 10/10/23                         | 408 d       | 10                        |  | 1 1            |
| 1093 | u/г   | 35 d                 | 1ue 28/11/23 | 1/1/24                               | 360 d       | va                        |  | · · ·          |
| eSUE | 中國連禁聯營<br>CHINA STATE JOINT VENTURE                                   | Milestone<br>Summary | *<br>•       | Inactive Milestor<br>Inactive Summar | е<br>У      | Manual Task Duration-only |  |                |

Page 19

|       | Design & Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Revision : 02 |           |                 |                                    |             |                          |   |
|-------|---|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|
|       |   |           |                 |                                    | M           | aster Pro                | gramme (MP)   |
| ID    | Task  | Durnation | Start           | Finish                             | Total Slaci | k Time Risk<br>Allowance | 4 3021 Dec 1 3033 Dec 2 3023 Dec 4 3023 Dec 4 3023 Dec 1 3024 Dec 2 3024 Dec 4 3026 Dec 2 3025 Dec 4 3025 Dec |
| 1006  | 1 /F  | 20.4      | Thu: 20 (12 (22 | E-20 /1 /04                        | 200 4       | 0.1                      | Northee Ian Febbrarkenhaufum ful kuulsen Oethooltee. Jan Febbrarkenhaufum jul Aussen Oethooltee Jan Febbrarkenhaufum jul Aussen Oetho  |
| 1097  | 1/F   | 19 d      | Mop 22/1/24     | Thu 9/2/24                         | 260 d       | 0.4                      |   |
| 1097  | 2/F   | 18 d      | Sup 4/2/24      | Wed 21/2/24                        | 360 d       | 0.4                      |   |
| 1099  | 4/E   | 18 d      | Mon 19/2/24     | Thu 7/3/24                         | 366 d       | 0.d                      |   |
| 1100  | P/F   | 18 d      | Wed 6/3/24      | Sat 23/3/24                        | 366 d       | 0.4                      |   |
| 1101  |   | 14 d      | Sun 24/3/24     | Sat 6/4/24                         | 366 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1102  | TR/F  | 14 d      | Sun 7/4/24      | Sat 20/4/24                        | 366 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1103  | Opening of Tower Crane  | 17 d      | Wed 3/7/24      | Fri 19/7/24                        | 371 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1104  | MiC Installation (Lifting through opening + Slide-in method)                  | 310 d     | Mon 21/8/23     | Tue 25/6/24                        | 372 d       |                          | W Internet party transferred with the Installation Lifeting through optiming + Stale-in method)   |
| 1105  | Structural Materials Submission & Approval                                    | 60 d      | Mon 21/8/23     | Thu 19/10/23                       | 372 d       | 1 d                      |   |
| 1106  | Fitting Out Materials Submission & Approval                                   | 60 d      | Tue 24/10/23    | Fri 22/12/23                       | 1036 d      | 1 d                      |   |
| 1107  | Structural materials Ordering and Fabrication of MiC Carcass                  | 65 d      | Fri 20/10/23    | Sat 23/12/23                       | 372 d       | 1d                       | The second se   |
| 1108  | MiC Fabrication / Installation and Dilevery on Site                           | 110 d     | Sun 24/12/23    | Thu 11/4/24                        | 372 d       | 1 d                      | The second   |
| 1109  | On-site Trial Installation  | 5 d       | Fri 12/4/24     | Tue 16/4/24                        | 372 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1110  | MiC / MiMep / Precast Beam and Slab Installation                              | 70 d      | Wed 17/4/24     | Tue 25/6/24                        | 372 d       | 1 d                      | The second s  |
| 1111  | PD&TTC Block 2-8 and Carpark  | 82 d      | Thu 30/11/23    | Mon 19/2/24                        | 68 d        |                          |   |
| 1112  | Block 2 Carpark   | 14 d      | Thu 30/11/23    | Fri 15/12/23                       | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1113  | Block 3 (2-wheeled driving ground) (5Nos.of MiC)                              | 7 d       | Sat 16/12/23    | Sat 23/12/23                       | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1114  | Block 4 (Emergency Braking Training) (11Nos.of MiC)                           | 10 d      | Mon 25/12/23    | Sat 6/1/24                         | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1115  | Block 5 (Skid Pad) (14 Nos.of MiC)  | 14 d      | Mon 8/1/24      | Tue 23/1/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1116  | Block 6 (4-wheeled driving ground) (5Nos.of MiC)                              | 7 d       | Wed 24/1/24     | Wed 31/1/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1117  | Block 7 (2-wheeled & 4-wheeled driving ground) (10Nos.of MiC)                 | 10 d      | Thu 1/2/24      | Mon 19/2/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      | i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i   |
| 1118  | Fuel filling Station  | 87 d      | Mon 16/10/23    | Wed 10/1/24                        | 463 d       |                          |   |
| 1119  | Underground fuel tank   | 45 d      | Mon 16/10/23    | Wed 6/12/23                        | 377 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1120  | Backfilling and G/F slab  | 14 d      | Thu 7/12/23     | Fri 22/12/23                       | 377 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1121  | Fuel station superstructure   | 14 d      | Sat 23/12/23    | Wed 10/1/24                        | 377 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1122  | WTF Block 1-4   | 161 d     | Fri 6/10/23     | Thu 14/3/24                        | -7 d        |                          |   |
| 1123  | Block 1 (Admin Block)   | 68 d      | Fri 6/10/23     | Tue 12/12/23                       | -7 d        |                          |   |
| 1124  | 1/F   | 21 d      | Fri 6/10/23     | Tue 31/10/23                       | -5 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1125  | 2/F   | 16 d      | Mon 30/10/23    | Thu 16/11/23                       | -5 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1126  | R/F   | 12 d      | Wed 15/11/23    | Tue 28/11/23                       | -5 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1127  | TR/F  | 14 d      | Mon 27/11/23    | Tue 12/12/23                       | -5 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1128  | Block 2 (Arcade and Residential Mock Bldg.)                                   | 68 d      | Fri 6/10/23     | Tue 12/12/23                       | 2 d         |                          | Biola 2 Article and Residential Model State   |
| 1129  | 1/F   | 21 d      | Fri 6/10/23     | Tue 31/10/23                       | 2 d         | 0 d                      |   |
| 1130  | 2/F   | 16 d      | Mon 30/10/23    | Thu 16/11/23                       | 2 d         | 0 d                      |   |
| 1131  | R/F   | 12 d      | Wed 15/11/23    | Tue 28/11/23                       | 2 d         | 0 d                      |   |
| 1132  | TR/F  | 14 d      | Mon 27/11/23    | Tue 12/12/23                       | 2 d         | 0 d                      |   |
| 1155  | Block 3 (MOE Bldg.)   | 95 d      | Mon 11/12/23    | Thu 14/3/24                        | -6 d        |                          |   |
| 1124  | 1/F   | 26 d      | Mon 11/12/23    | Thu 11/1/24                        | -5 d        | 0.4                      |   |
| 1135  | 2/F   | 18 d      | Wed 10/1/24     | Tue 30/1/24                        | -5 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1130  | K/F   | 18 d      | Mon 29/1/24     | Sat 24/2/24                        | -5 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1137  | IR/F  | 10 U      | FII 25/2/24     | Thu 14/3/24                        | -5 U        | 0 u                      |   |
| 1130  | 1/C   | 95 U      | Mon 11/12/23    | Thu 11/1/24                        | 2 d         | 0.4                      |   |
| 1140  | 1/1   | 19 d      | Wod 10/1/24     | Tuo 20/1/24                        | 2 d         | 0.4                      |   |
| 1141  | Z/r<br>P/E  | 18 d      | Mon 29/1/24     | Sat 24/2/24                        | 2 d         | 0.d                      |   |
| 1142  | TR/F  | 18 d      | Fri 23/2/24     | Thu 14/3/24                        | 2 d         | 0.d                      |   |
| 1143  | Completion of Superstructure of Section 1                                     | 0.d       | Sat 20/4/24     | Sat 20/4/24                        | 370 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1144  | Section 2 Works   | 257 d     | Tue 20/2/24     | Sat 2/11/24                        | 16 d        | 0 u                      | Section 2 Works   |
| 1145  | Baffle Bange  | 129 d     | Tue 20/2/24     | Thu 27/6/24                        | 69 d        |                          |   |
| 1146  | 300m Baffle Range   | 75 d      | Tue 20/2/24     | Wed 22/5/24                        | 56 d        |                          |   |
| 1147  | Installation of precast fence wall  | 30 d      | Tue 20/2/24     | Mon 25/3/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1148  | Instilation of precast baffle   | 30 d      | Wed 20/3/24     | Fri 26/4/24                        | 744 d       | 0 d                      |   |
| 1149  | Baffle Range Ancillary Structure  | 45 d      | Tue 26/3/24     | Wed 22/5/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1150  | Completion of 300m baffle range   | 0 d       | Wed 22/5/24     | Wed 22/5/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1151  | 25m Baffle Range  | 30 d      | Thu 23/5/24     | Thu 27/6/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1152  | Helipad   | 45 d      | Fri 28/6/24     | Tue 20/8/24                        | 56 d        | 0 d                      |   |
| 1153  | SOTF Block 1-4  | 235 d     | Wed 13/3/24     | Sat 2/11/24                        | -6 d        |                          |   |
| 555   |   | Milestone | ۰               | Inactive Milesto                   | ne          |                          |   |
| eaute | CHINA STATE JOINT VENTURE   | Summary   | -               | <ul> <li>Inactive Summa</li> </ul> | ry          | I                        | uration-only  |

# Layout Plan with major construction activities





## Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

#### Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Ref\* Proposed Location/Working **Anticipated Major Recommended Mitigation Measures** Construction Period Impacts Method Dust impact from • Use of regular water spraying (once every 1.25 hours or 8 EIA 3.9.1; Open Kong Nga Po Site cut EM&A Log 2.2 times per day) at all active works area exposed site surfaces excavation excavation activities and earth and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather moving Deploy water bowser for regular water spraying to enhance • dust suppression Manual water spraying for dusty operation where inaccessible • by water bowser Speed control of site transportation Stockpile of dusty materials will be covered by tarpaulin sheets to avoid wind-blown dust Vehicles used for transporting dusty materials/spoils will be covered by mechanical cover before leaving the site Wheel washing facilities will be provided and cleaning the • wheel of all vehicles before leaving the site EIA 4.4.6; Noise Control • Regular inspection and maintenance of plant & equipment in EM&A Log 3.2 good condition

Working Period: Dec 2023 to Feb 2024

|               |  |                  | Enclose the noisy part of machineries with noise enclosure        |
|---------------|--|------------------|---|
|               |  |                  | • Adopt of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) if         |
|               |  |                  | possible  |
|               |  | Working in       | • Valid construction noise permit should be obtained and          |
|               |  | Restricted Hours | displayed on site   |
|               |  |                  | • In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria, |
|               |  |                  | more frequent monitoring and action should be carried out         |
| EIA 5.6.1.2;  |  | Water Pollution  | • Cover the stockpiles of construction materials to reduce the    |
| EM&A Log 4.2  |  | Control          | potential for water pollution                                     |
|               |  |                  | • Provide wastewater treatment facilities prior to discharge of   |
|               |  |                  | wastewater  |
|               |  |                  | • Regular inspection and maintenance of wastewater treatment      |
|               |  |                  | facilities  |
|               |  |                  | • Wastewater pumped out of the excavation areas will be           |
|               |  |                  | treated to remove suspended solids prior to discharge             |
|               |  |                  | • Hard paving or well-compact of main haul road to minimize       |
|               |  |                  | washout of soil   |
|               |  |                  | • Wheels of all vehicles and plants will be cleaned before        |
|               |  |                  | leaving the work areas to remove sediment, soil and debris        |
|               |  |                  | from the tracked. The wastewater will be treated and reused       |
|               |  |                  | on site or discharged.  |
| EIA 7.5.1.1 & |  | Waste Generation | • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and       |

| 7.5.1.2;         |              |                  |                      | chemical handling procedures                                    |
|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|---|
| EM&A Log 6.2     |              |                  |                      | Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to      |
|                  |              |                  |                      | maximize on site reuse for backfilling                          |
|                  |              |                  |                      | Surplus inert C&D materials will be disposed of at designated   |
|                  |              |                  |                      | Government's DERE   |
|                  |              |                  | Chamical Masta       | Chemical waste should be stored at shomiaal waste container     |
| EIA 7.5.1.4;     |              |                  | Chemical waste       | Chemical waste should be stored at chemical waste container     |
| EM&A Log 6.2     |              |                  |                      | and collected by a licensed collector to transport and dispose  |
|                  |              |                  |                      | of at the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre              |
|                  |              |                  |                      | • Drip tray and chemical spillage kit will be provided on site  |
| EIA 9.7.1 and    |              |                  | Ecology Concern      | • Provide training to frontline workers for the conservative    |
| EM&A Log 8.3     |              |                  |                      | species   |
|                  |              |                  |                      | Provision of protective fence for the conservative species      |
|                  |              |                  |                      | • Regular inspection for concerned vegetation and conservative  |
|                  |              |                  |                      | species   |
| EIA Table 10.11; |              |                  | Landscape and        | Preservation of existing trees will be undertaken in            |
| EM&A Table 9.1   |              |                  | Visual Impact        | accordance with DEVB TC(W) 7/2015 and Guidelines for Tree       |
|                  |              |                  |                      | Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement                      |
|                  |              |                  |                      | • Restrict construction area to minimize the impact on existing |
|                  |              |                  |                      | retained trees  |
| EIA 3.9.1;       | Soil Removal | Kong Nga Po Site | Dust impact from     | • Use of regular water spraying (once every 1.25 hours or 8     |
| EM&A Log 2.2     |              |                  | excavation           | times per day) at all active works area exposed site surfaces   |
|                  |              |                  | activities and earth | and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather              |

|              | moving           | <ul> <li>Water spraying during loading and unloading of excavated materials</li> <li>Vehicles used for transporting dusty materials/spoils will be covered by mechanical cover before leaving the site</li> <li>Deploy water bowser for regular water spraying to enhance dust suppression</li> <li>Speed control of site transportation</li> <li>Stockpile of dusty materials will be covered by tarpaulin sheets to avoid wind-blown dust</li> <li>Wheel washing facilities will be provided and cleaning the wheel of all vehicles before leaving the site</li> </ul> |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| EIA 4.4.6;   | Noise Control    | • Regular inspection and maintenance of plant & equipment in   |
| EM&A Log 3.2 |                  | good condition   |
|              |                  | Enclose the noisy part of machineries with noise enclosure   |
|              |                  | • Adopt of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) if  |
|              |                  | possible   |
|              | Working in       | • Valid construction noise permit should be obtained and   |
|              | Restricted Hours | displayed on site  |
|              |                  | • In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria,  |
|              |                  | more frequent monitoring and action should be carried out  |
| EIA 5.6.1.2; | Water Pollution  | Cover the stockpiles of excavated materials to reduce the  |
| EM&A Log 4.2 | Control          | potential for water pollution  |

|   |  |                  | <ul> <li>Provide wastewater treatment facilities prior to discharge of wastewater</li> <li>Regular inspection and maintenance of wastewater treatment facilities</li> <li>Wheels of all vehicles and plants will be cleaned before leaving the work areas to remove sediment, soil and debris from the tracked. The wastewater will be treated and reused on site or discharged.</li> </ul> |
|---|--|------------------|---|
| EIA 7.5.1.1 &<br>7.5.1.2;<br>EM&A Log 6.2 |  | Waste Generation | <ul> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and<br/>chemical handling procedures</li> <li>Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to<br/>maximize on site reuse for backfilling</li> <li>Surplus inert C&amp;D materials will be disposed of at designated<br/>Government's PFRF.</li> </ul>   |
| EIA 7.5.1.4;<br>EM&A Log 6.2              |  | Chemical Waste   | <ul> <li>Chemical waste should be stored at chemical waste container<br/>and collected by a licensed collector to transport and dispose<br/>of at the approved Chemical Waste Treatment Centre</li> <li>Drip tray and chemical spillage kit will be provided on site</li> </ul>   |
| EIA 9.7.1 and<br>EM&A Log 8.3             |  | Ecology Concern  | <ul> <li>Provide training to frontline workers for the conservative species</li> <li>Provision of protective fence for the conservative species</li> <li>Regular inspection for concerned vegetation and conservative</li> </ul>  |

|                  |              |                  |                  |     | species   |
|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|-----|---|
| EIA Table 10.11; |              |                  | Landscape a      | and | • Preservation of existing trees will be undertaken in            |
| EM&A Table 9.1   |              |                  | Visual Impact    |     | accordance with DEVB TC(W) 7/2015 and Guidelines for Tree         |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement                        |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | • Restrict construction area to minimize the impact on existing   |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | retained trees  |
| EIA 3.9.1;       | Construction | Kong Nga Po Site | Air              |     | • Regular inspection and maintenance of plant and equipment       |
| EM&A Log 2.2     | of footings  |                  |                  |     | in good condition   |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | • Regularly clean up stockpiles and debris to avoid               |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | accumulation of materials   |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | • Dusty materials exceeding 20 bags shall be stored in area       |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | sheltered on top and the three sides or covered entirely by       |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | impervious sheeting.  |
| EIA 4.4.6;       |              |                  | Noise Control    |     | • Regular inspection and maintenance of plant & equipment in      |
| EM&A Log 3.2     |              |                  |                  |     | good condition  |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | • Enclose the noisy part of machineries with noise enclosure      |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | • Adopt of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) if         |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | possible  |
|                  |              |                  | Working          | in  | • Valid construction noise permit should be obtained and          |
|                  |              |                  | Restricted Hours | s   | displayed on site   |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | • In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria, |
|                  |              |                  |                  |     | more frequent monitoring and action should be carried out         |

| EIA 5.6.1.2;     |            |                  | Water Pollution | • Wheels of all vehicles and plants will be cleaned before      |
|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|---|
| EM&A Log 4.2     |            |                  | Control         | leaving the work areas to remove sediment, soil and debris      |
|                  |            |                  |                 | from the tracked. The wastewater will be treated and reused     |
|                  |            |                  |                 | on site or discharged.  |
|                  |            |                  |                 | Designated location for residual concrete washout               |
|                  |            |                  |                 | • Provide wastewater treatment facilities prior to discharge of |
|                  |            |                  |                 | wastewater  |
| EIA 7.5.1.4;     |            |                  | Chemical Waste  | Drip tray and chemical spillage kit shall be provided on site   |
| EM&A Log         |            |                  |                 |   |
| EIA 9.7.1 and    |            |                  | Ecology Concern | • Provide training to frontline workers for the conservative    |
| EM&A Log 8.3     |            |                  |                 | species   |
|                  |            |                  |                 | Provision of protective fence for the conservative species      |
|                  |            |                  |                 | • Regular inspection for concerned vegetation and conservative  |
|                  |            |                  |                 | species   |
| EIA Table 10.11; |            |                  | Landscape and   | Preservation of existing trees will be undertaken in            |
| EM&A Table 9.1   |            |                  | Visual Impact   | accordance with DEVB TC(W) 7/2015 and Guidelines for Tree       |
|                  |            |                  |                 | Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement                      |
|                  |            |                  |                 | • Implement temporary traffic arrangement which control         |
|                  |            |                  |                 | construction area to minimize landscape and visual impacts      |
| EIA 3.9.1;       | Pre-bored  | Kong Nga Po Site | Air             | Regular inspection and maintenance of plant and equipment       |
| EM&A Log 2.2     | Socketed-H |                  |                 | in good condition   |
|                  | Piling     |                  |                 | Regularly clean up stockpiles and debris to avoid               |

|              |  |                  | and the latter of soul of the                                     |
|--------------|--|------------------|---|
|              |  |                  | accumulation of materials   |
|              |  |                  | • Dusty materials exceeding 20 bags shall be stored in area       |
|              |  |                  | sheltered on top and the three sides or covered entirely by       |
|              |  |                  | impervious sheeting.  |
| EIA 4.4.6;   |  | Noise Control    | • Regular inspection and maintenance of plant & equipment in      |
| EM&A Log 3.2 |  |                  | good condition  |
|              |  |                  | Enclose the noisy part of machineries with noise enclosure        |
|              |  |                  | • Adopt of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) if         |
|              |  |                  | possible  |
|              |  | Working in       | • Valid construction noise permit should be obtained and          |
|              |  | Restricted Hours | displayed on site   |
|              |  |                  | • In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria, |
|              |  |                  | more frequent monitoring and action should be carried out         |
| EIA 5.6.1.2; |  | Water Pollution  | • Cover the stockpiles of construction materials to reduce the    |
| EM&A Log 4.2 |  | Control          | potential for water pollution                                     |
|              |  |                  | • Provide wastewater treatment facilities prior to discharge of   |
|              |  |                  | wastewater  |
|              |  |                  | • Wastewater generated from piling or surface runoff shall be     |
|              |  |                  | treated prior to discharge  |
| EIA 7.5.1.1; |  | Waste            | • Cover stockpiles of C&D materials by impervious sheets to       |
| EM&A Log 6.2 |  | Management       | avoid wind-blown dust.  |
|              |  |                  | • Spray water on all dusty materials including C&D materials      |

|                  |  |                 | immediately prior to any loading transfer operation            |
|------------------|--|-----------------|--|
| EIA 7.5.1.4;     |  | Chemical Waste  | Drip tray and chemical spillage kit shall be provided on site  |
| EM&A Log 6.2     |  |                 |  |
| EIA 9.7.1 and    |  | Ecology Concern | • Provide training to frontline workers for the conservative   |
| EM&A Log 8.3     |  |                 | species  |
|                  |  |                 | Provision of protective fence for the conservative species     |
|                  |  |                 | • Regular inspection for concerned vegetation and conservative |
|                  |  |                 | species  |
| EIA Table 10.11; |  | Landscape and   | • Preservation of existing trees will be undertaken in         |
| EM&A Table 9.1   |  | Visual Impact   | accordance with DEVB TC(W) 7/2015 and Guidelines for Tree      |
|                  |  |                 | Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement                     |
|                  |  |                 | • Implement temporary traffic arrangement which control        |
|                  |  |                 | construction area to minimize landscape and visual impacts     |

\*EIA Ref/EM&A Log/Design Document Ref

\*\*Details of equipment, vehicles, plants, processes, technologies for the construction method

### Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

#### Working Period: Nov 2023

| Ref*                          | Proposed               | Location/Working | Anticipated   | Recommended Mitigation  | Photo Records (Partial)   |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------|---|---------------------------|
|                               | Construction           | Period           | Major Impacts | Measures  |                           |
|                               | Method                 |                  |               |   |                           |
| EIA 3.9.1;<br>EM&A Log<br>2.2 | Open cut<br>excavation | Kong Nga Po Site | Dust impact   | <ul> <li>Deploy water bowser for<br/>regular water spraying<br/>to enhance dust<br/>suppression</li> <li>Manual water spraying<br/>for dust suppression</li> <li>Regular inspection and<br/>maintenance of plant<br/>and equipment in good<br/>condition</li> <li>Cover stockpile with<br/>impervious sheets or<br/>grout</li> <li>Provide wheel washing<br/>facility at site entrance</li> </ul> | Image: Sector at KNP site |



|                               |  |       | By main contractor at KNP site  |
|-------------------------------|--|-------|---|
| EIA 4.4.6;<br>EM&A Log<br>3.2 |  | Noise | <ul> <li>Regular inspection and maintenance of plant &amp; equipment in good condition</li> <li>Deploy Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) if possible</li> <li>Provide noise insulating mat for certain powered mechanical equipment.</li> </ul> |
|                               |  |       | Valid construction noise     permit should be   |

|               |  |                 |   | displayed | at         | site  |                                |
|---------------|--|-----------------|---|-----------|------------|-------|--------------------------------|
|               |  |                 |   | entrance. |            |       |                                |
| EIA 9.7.1 and |  | Ecology Concern | • | Provide   | training   | to    |                                |
| EM&A Log      |  |                 |   | workers   | about      | the   |                                |
| 8.3           |  |                 |   | conservat | ive specie | S     |                                |
|               |  |                 | • | Provision | of prote   | ctive |                                |
|               |  |                 |   | fence     | for        | the   |                                |
|               |  |                 |   | conservat | ive specie | S     |                                |
|               |  |                 | • | Regular i | nspection  | for   |                                |
|               |  |                 |   | concerned | d vegeta   | ation |                                |
|               |  |                 |   | and       | conserva   | ative | By main contractor at KNP site |
|               |  |                 |   | species   |            |       | By subcontractor at KNP site   |

| EIA 3.9.1; | Soil Removal | Kong Nga Po Site | Air | • | Cover dusty materials    |                                |
|------------|--------------|------------------|-----|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| EM&A Log   |              |                  |     |   | with impervious sheets   |                                |
| 2.2        |              |                  |     | • | Exposed slopes covered   |                                |
|            |              |                  |     |   | with waterproof layers   | - Martin                       |
|            |              |                  |     |   | such as tarpaulin sheets |                                |
|            |              |                  |     |   | or grout to reduce the   |                                |
|            |              |                  |     |   | potential for sediment   | 1 tx                           |
|            |              |                  |     |   | laden runoff entering    | 22 11 2025                     |
|            |              |                  |     |   | the drainage system.     | By main contractor at KNP site |
|            |              |                  |     |   |                          | By subcontractor at KNP site   |



| EIA 4.4.6; | Noise | • 1 | Regular inspection    | and    | Sound  |
|------------|-------|-----|-----------------------|--------|--|
| EM&A Log   |       | 1   | maintenance of pla    | ant &  |  |
| 3.2        |       |     | equipment in          | good   | The second secon   |
|            |       |     | condition             |        | a second se   |
|            |       | • 1 | Deploy Quality Pow    | vered  | n de CR200<br>References<br>Barrieros<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>References<br>R |
|            |       |     | Mechanical Equip      | ment   | CK200  |
|            |       | (   | (QPME) if possible    |        | all convag   |
|            |       | • 1 | Noise enclosure       | or     | 27.11.2023   |
|            |       | i   | acoustic shed shou    | ıld be | By main contractor at KNP site   |
|            |       |     | used to cover station | onary  |  |
|            |       |     | PME such as           | air    |  |
|            |       |     | compressor            | or     |  |
|            |       |     | generator.            |        |  |
|            |       |     |                       |        |  |
|            |       |     |                       |        |  |
|            |       |     |                       |        | Environmental Pormit<br>Construction Noise Permit  |
|            |       |     |                       |        |  |
|            |       |     |                       |        | 27.112023  |
|            |       |     |                       |        | By main contractor at KNP site   |

|             | <br>          |   |                           |                                |
|-------------|---------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| EIA 5.6.1.2 | Water Quality | • | Cover exposed slopes      |                                |
| and EM&A    |               |   | with impervious sheets    |                                |
| Log 4.2     |               |   | or cement grout.          |                                |
|             |               | • | Wastewater pumped         |                                |
|             |               |   | out of the excavation     |                                |
|             |               |   | areas shall be treated to |                                |
|             |               |   | remove suspended solid    |                                |
|             |               |   | prior to discharge.       |                                |
|             |               | • | Provide desilting/        | By main contractor at KNP site |
|             |               |   | sedimentation devices     |                                |
|             |               |   | for wastewater            |                                |
|             |               |   | treatment prior to        |                                |
|             |               |   | discharge                 | HE THE STATE                   |
|             |               |   |                           |                                |
|             |               |   |                           |                                |
|             |               |   |                           |                                |
|             |               |   |                           |                                |
|             |               |   |                           |                                |
|             |               |   |                           | By main contractor at KNP site |



| EIA 5.6.1.3<br>and EM&A<br>Log 4.2    | Water Quality                  | Provide drip tray to<br>prevent spillage of fuels.  | 10 24<br>11 1713<br>200 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| EIA Table<br>10.11; EM&A<br>Table 9.1 | Landscape and<br>Visual Impact | <ul> <li>Preservation of existing trees will be undertaken in accordance with DEVB TC(W) 7/2015 and Guidelines for Tree Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement</li> <li>Implement temporary traffic arrangement which control construction area to</li> </ul> |                         |

|            |              |                  |       |   | minimize landscape and    |                                |
|------------|--------------|------------------|-------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|            |              |                  |       |   | visual impacts            |                                |
| EIA 3.9.1; | Construction | Kong Nga Po Site | Air   | • | Cover dusty materials     |                                |
| EM&A Log   | of footings  |                  |       |   | with impervious sheets    |                                |
| 2.2        |              |                  |       | • | Exposed slopes covered    |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | with waterproof layers    | HINE PLAN                      |
|            |              |                  |       |   | such as tarpaulin sheets  |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | or grout to reduce the    |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | potential for sediment    |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | laden runoff entering     |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | the drainage system.      | By main contractor at KNP site |
|            |              |                  |       | • | Provide wheel washing     |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | facility at site entrance |                                |
| EIA 4.4.6; |              |                  | Noise | • | Valid construction noise  |                                |
| EM&A Log   |              |                  |       |   | permit should be          |                                |
| 3.2        |              |                  |       |   | obtained and displayed    |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   | on site                   |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   |                           | Environmental Permit           |
|            |              |                  |       |   |                           | Construction Noise Permit      |
|            |              |                  |       |   |                           |                                |
|            |              |                  |       |   |                           | 27,112023                      |
|            |              |                  |       |   |                           | By main contractor at KNP site |

| EIA 5.6.1.3 | Water Quality | Surface water from       |                             |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| and EM&A    |               | concrete batching areas  |                             |
| Log 4.2     |               | and the rest of the site |                             |
|             |               | should be separated as   |                             |
|             |               | far as possible.         | y subcontractor at KNP site |

APPENDIX B ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS

#### Appendix B - Action and Limit Levels

#### Table B-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

| Monitoring station | Action Level (ug/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Limit Level (ug/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| AM1                | 500                               |                                  |
| AM2                | 311                               | 500                              |

#### Table B-2 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

| Time Period                           | Action Level                              | Limit Level |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| 0700-1900 hours<br>on normal weekdays | When one documented complaint is received | 75 dB(A)    |

Noted:

If works are to be carried during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

APPENDIX C COPIES OF CALIBRATION CERTIFCATES


8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com



Form Q/AS/C/02 Issue 1(1/4) [02/22]

# **Calibration Certificate**

|                       |  | Certificate No. CSA33530   |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                       |  | Page   | ; 1 of 2                             |  |  |  |  |
| Information Prov      | vided by Customer                          |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Customer              | : ETS - Testconsult Limited                |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Address               | : 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industri       | al Centre, 34 - 36 Au Pui Wan S  | treet, Fotan, Shatin, Hong Kong      |  |  |  |  |
| Information of U      | nit-under-test (UUT)                       |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Description           | : Sound Level Calibrator                   |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Manufacturer          | Castle                                     | Equipment LD   | FT/FN/002/07                         |  |  |  |  |
| Туре                  | : GA607                                    | Serial No.   | 038641                               |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Laboratory Inform     | mation                                     |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Lab. Ref. No.         | : Q/CAL/23/4006/I                          | Procedure  | : CQS/002/A                          |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Calibration   | : 19-May-2023                              | Date of Receipt  | : 17-May-2023                        |  |  |  |  |
| Date of Issue         | : 19-May-2023                              | Calibration Location   | : Calibration Laboratory             |  |  |  |  |
| Calibration Cond      | lition                                     |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature   | : (20 ± 3) °C                              | Relative Humidity  | : (50±20) %                          |  |  |  |  |
| Stabilizing Time      | : 30 minutes                               | Sampling   | : As received                        |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient Pressure      | : (1000 ± 50) hPa                          |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Reference equip       | ment                                       |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - Multi-function sour | d calibrator. ET/2801/01                   |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - Measuring Amplifie  | er. ET/2702/01/01                          |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - Signal generator, E | T/2503/01                                  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - Reference Oscillos  | scope, ET/2502/01                          |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Calibration speci     | fication                                   |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - To perform the cali | bration of sound level calibrator,         |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Calibration result    | f  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - The results are det | ailed on the subsequent pages.             |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Remarks               |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| - The calibration res | ults apply to the particular unit-under-te | st only.   | Ν                                    |  |  |  |  |
| - The values given in | this calibration certificate only to the v | alues measureed at the time of t   | lest & any uncertainties quoted will |  |  |  |  |
| not include allowan   | ce for the equipment long term drift, va   | rifications with environmental ch  | anges, vibration and shock during    |  |  |  |  |
| transportation, over  | loading, mis-handling, or the capability   | of any other laboratory to repea   | t the measurement                    |  |  |  |  |
| ,                     |  | , second and the second s |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |

Calibrated By :

Tony MA (Technician) Approved By:

CHAN Chi Wai

The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com



Form Q/AS/C/02 Issue 1(2/4) [02/22]

# **Calibration Certificate**

### Certificate No. : CSA33530

Page: 2 of 2

### Calibration Result:

1. Measured Sound Pressure Level:

| Nominal Frequency<br>(Hz) | Nominal Output<br>Sound Pressure (dB) | Measured Output (dB) | Expanded<br>Uncertatiny (dB) | Coverage<br>Factor |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1000                      | 94.0                                  | 94.1                 | 0.13                         | 2.0                |
| 1000                      | 104.0                                 | 104.0                | 0.13                         | 2.0                |

### 2. Actual Output Frequency:

| Nominal Frequency<br>(Hz) | Nominal Output<br>Sound Pressure (dB) | Measured Output (Hz) | Expanded<br>Uncertatiny (Hz) | Coverage<br>Factor |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1000                      | 94.0                                  | 1000.020             | 0.057                        | 2.0                |
| 1000                      | 104.0                                 | 1000.017             | 0.057                        | 2.0                |

Remark:

- The uncertainty quoted is based on 95 % confidence level.

- Measured output are mean of three measurements.

\*\*\*End of certificate\*\*\*



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pul Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com



Form Q/AS/C/01 Issue 1(1/7) [09/21]

3

# **Calibration Certificate**

| Certificate | No. |  |
|-------------|-----|--|
|-------------|-----|--|

: CSA34546

Page

81 1

: 1 of

### Information Provided by Customer Customer : ETS - Testconsult Limited

Customer Address

: 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34 - 36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Shatin, Hong Kong

#### Information of Unit-under-test (UUT)

|                    | Sound Level Meter | Microphone | Pre-amplifier |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|
| Manufacturer       | RION              | RION       | RION          |
| Туре               | NL-52             | UC-59      | NH-25         |
| Equipment I.D. no. | ET/EN/003/17      | •          |               |
| Serial No.         | 00264519          | 03558      | 64644         |
| Adaptors used      |                   | *          |               |
| Resolution         | 0.1 dB            |            |               |

#### Laboratory Information

Lab. Ref. No.Q/CAL/23/5141/lProcedure: CQS/001/ADate of Calibration28-Jun-2023Date of Receipt: 21-Jun-2023Date of Issue28-Jun-2023Calibration Location: Calibration Laboratory

#### **Calibration Condition**

Ambient Temperature:  $(20 \pm 3)$  °CRelative Humidity:  $(50 \pm 20)$  %Stabilizing Time: 30 minutesSampling: As receivedAmbient Pressure:  $(1000 \pm 50)$  hPa

### Reference equipment

- Multi-function sound calibrator, ET/2801/01

- Signal generator, ET/2503/01

### Calibration specification

- To perform the calibration of linearity and frequency response by multi-function sound calibrator.

### **Calibration result**

- The results are detailed on the subsequent pages.

### **Remarks**

- The calibration results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
- The values given in this calibration certificate only to the values measureed at the time of test & any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, varifications with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement

Calibrated By :

Tony MA (Technician)

Approved By: CHAN Chi Wai

The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. This report shall not be reproduced unless with prior written approval from this laboratory.



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com



Form Q/AS/C/01 Issue 1(2/7) [09/21]

### **Calibration Certificate**

Certificate No. : CSA34546

Page 2 of 3

### **Calibration Result:**

1 Reference Sound Pressure Level : (Unit in: dB)

| Ra          | Range / Mode |           | Reference<br>Level | REF<br>Frequency<br>(kHz) | UUT Reading | Deviation | Expanded<br>Uncertatiny | Coverage<br>Factor |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|             | Self-cal     | Before    | 94.0               |                           | 93.7        | -0.3      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| A-Weighting | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 103.7       | -0.3      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Mode         | Fast      | 114.0              |                           | 113.7       | -0.3      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Self-cal     | After     | er 94.0            |                           | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 104.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Mode         | Fast      | 114.0              |                           | 114.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| A-weighting | Self-cal     | After     | 94.0               |                           | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 104.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Mode         | Slow      | 114.0              |                           | 114.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Self-cal     |           | 94.0               |                           | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 104.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| O Weishing  | Mode         | Fast      | 114.0              |                           | 114.0       | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| C-weighting | Self-cal     | -         | 94.0               |                           | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 104.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Mode         | Slow      | 114.0              |                           | 114.0       | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Self-cal     | -         | 94.0               |                           | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 104.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| 7.141.1.1.1 | Mode         | Fast      | 114.0              |                           | 114.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| ∠-weignting | Self-cal     |           | 94.0               |                           | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
| S           | Range        | 30 to 130 | 104.0              | 1                         | 104.1       | 0.1       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |
|             | Mode         | Slow      | 114.0              |                           | 114.0       | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |

Remark:

- The uncertainty quoted is based on 95 % confidence level.

- UUT reading are mean of three measurements.

- Deviation = UUT Reading - Reference Level

- Laboratory reference multi-function sound calibrator was used to adjust the "Self cal" reading of UUT.

\*\*\*



# 東業德勤測試顧問有限公司 Weristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, For The Mark Kan ETS-TESTCONSULT LTD.

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com



Form Q/AS/C/01 Issue 1(3/7) [09/21]

### **Calibration Certificate**

CSA34546 Certificate No. 52 Page 2 3 of 3

#### Calibration Result:

### Acoustic Sensitivity and Frequency Response:

2 Frequency Response A-Weighting (Unit in: dB)

| Range     | Mode | Applied<br>Level | Frequency<br>(Hz) | Reference<br>Level | UUT Reading | Deviation | Expanded<br>Uncertainty | Coverage<br>Factor |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|----|----|----|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|           |      |                  | 31.5              | 54.6               | 40.5        | -14.1     | 0.29                    | 2.6                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      |                  | 63                | 67.8               | 57.2        | -10.6     | 0.22                    | 2.3                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      | 125              | 77.9              | 72.2               | -5.7        | 0.13      | 2.0                     |                    |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      | 94               | 94                | 94                 | 94          | 94        | 94                      | 94                 | 94 | 94 | 94 |             | 250  | 85.4 | 83.6 | -1.8 | 0.12 | 2.0  |
|           |      |                  |                   |                    |             |           |                         |                    |    |    |    |             |      | 500  | 90.8 | 90.9 | 0.1  | 0.12 |
| 30 to 130 | Fast |                  |                   |                    |             |           |                         |                    |    |    |    | 1000 (Ref.) | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0  | 0.13 | 2.0  |      |
|           |      |                  | 2000              | 95.1               | 94.0        | -1.1      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      | -                | 4000              | 94,9               | 92,3        | -2.6      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      |                  | 8000              | 92.9               | 85.4        | -7.5      | 0.14                    | 2.0                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      |                  | 12500             | 89.7               | 76.0        | -13.7     | 0.14                    | 2.0                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|           |      |                  | 16000             | 87.5               | 71.6        | -15.9     | 0.16                    | 2.0                |    |    |    |             |      |      |      |      |      |      |

#### 3 Frequency Response C-Weighting (Unit in: dB)

| Range     | Mode | Applied<br>Level | Frequency<br>(Hz) | Reference<br>Level | UUT Reading | Deviation | Expanded<br>Uncertainty | Coverage<br>Factor |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |      |                  | 31.5              | 91.0               | 74.6        | -16.4     | 0.22                    | 2,3                |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  | 63                | 93.2               | 82.4        | -10.8     | 0.15                    | 2.0                |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _         |      |                  | 125               | 93.8               | 88.1        | -5.7      | 0.15                    | 2.0                |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      | 94               | 250               | 94.0               | 92.2        | -1.8      | 0.14                    | 2.0                |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  | 94                | 94                 | 94          | 94        | 94                      | 94                 | 94  |             |       | 500  | 94.0 | 94.1  | 0.1  | 0.12 | 2.0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 to 130 | Fast |                  |                   |                    |             |           |                         |                    |     | 1000 (Ref.) | 94.0  | 94.0 | 0.0  | 0.13  | 2.0  |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  |                   |                    |             |           |                         |                    |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Į. |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  |                   | 4000               | 93.1        | 90.5      | -2.6                    | 0.13               | 2.0 |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  | 8000              | 91.0               | 83.5        | -7.5      | 0.14                    | 2.0                |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  |                   |                    |             |           |                         |                    |     | -           | 12500 | 87.8 | 74.1 | -13.7 | 0.16 | 2.0  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |      |                  | 16000             | 85.6               | 69.8        | -15.8     | 0.20                    | 2.2                |     |             |       |      |      |       |      |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Frequency Response Z-Weighting (Unit in: dB) 4

| Range     | Mode | Applied<br>Level | Frequency<br>(Hz) | Reference<br>Level | UUT Reading | Deviation | Expanded<br>Uncertainty | Coverage<br>Factor |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|-----------|------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----|--|--|--|-----|------|------|-----|------|
|           |      |                  | 31.5              | 94.0               | 77.6        | -16.4     | 0.14                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  | 63                | 94.0               | 83.2        | -10.8     | 0.15                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      | 125              | 94_0              | 88.3               | -5.7        | 0.13      | 2.0                     |                    |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  | 250               | 94.0               | 92.2        | -1.8      | 0.14                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  |                   |                    |             |           |                         |                    |     |  |  |  | 500 | 94.0 | 94.0 | 0.0 | 0.12 |
| 30 to 130 | Fast | 94               | 1000 (Ref.)       | 94.0               | 94.0        | 0.0       | 0.13                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      | -                | 2000              | 94.0               | 92.8        | -1.2      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  | 4000              | 94.0               | 91.3        | -2.7      | 0.13                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  | 8000              | 94.0               | 86.4        | -7.6      | 0.14                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  | 12500             | 94.0               | 80.7        | -13.3     | 0.14                    | 2.0                |     |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |
|           |      |                  |                   | 16000              | 94.0        | 79.4      | -14.6                   | 0.14               | 2.0 |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |      |

Remark:

- Signal level at 1000 Hz is set as indication of reference sound pressure level.

- The uncertainty quoted is based on 95 % confidence level with coverage factor k=2.0.

- UUT reading are mean of three measurements.

- Deviation = UUT Reading - Reference Level



RECALIBRATION **DUE DATE:** 

January 17, 2024

Environmental Certificate of Calibration

|              |  |                | Calibration               | Certificati  | on Informat    | ion          |                   |             |
|--------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Cal. Date:   | January 17,  | , 2023         | Roots                     | meter S/N:   | 438320         | Ta:          | 294               | °К          |
| Operator:    | Jim Tisch  |                |                           |              |                | Pa:          | 741.4             | mm Hg       |
| Calibration  | Model #:   | TE-5025A       | Cali                      | brator S/N:  | 4128           |              |                   |             |
|              |  | Vol. Init      | Vol. Final                | ΔVol.        | ΔTime          | ΔΡ           | ΔН                |             |
|              | Run  | (m3)           | (m3)                      | (m3)         | (min)          | (mm Hg)      | (in H2O)          |             |
|              | 1  | 1              | 2                         | 1            | 1.4370         | 3.2          | 2.00              |             |
|              | 2  | 2 3 4          |                           | 1            | 1.0170         | 6.4          | 4.00              |             |
|              | 3  | 5              | 6                         | 1            | 0.9140         | 8.0          | 5.00              |             |
|              | 4  | 7              | 8                         | 1            | 0.8640         | 8.8          | 5.50              |             |
|              | 5  | 9              | 10                        | 1            | 0.7170         | 12.8         | 8.00              | ]           |
|              |  |                |                           | Data Tabula  | ition          |              |                   | ]           |
|              | Vstd Qstd $\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right)}$ |                | )( <u>Tstd</u> )          |              | Qa             | √∆Н(Та/Ра)   |                   |             |
|              | (m3)   | (x-axis)       | (y-ax                     | (is)         | Va             | (x-axis)     | (y-axis)          |             |
|              | 0.9846   | 0.6852         | 1.40                      | 63           | 0.9957         | 0.6929       | 0.8905            | 1           |
|              | 0.9803   | 0.9639         | 1.98                      | 88           | 0.9914         | 0.9748       | 1.2594            |             |
|              | 0.9782   | 1.0702         | 2.22                      | 35           | 0.9892         | 1.0823       | 1.4081            |             |
|              | 0.9771   | 1.1309         | 2.33                      | 21           | 0.9881         | 1.1437       | 1.4768            | ]           |
|              | 0.9718   | 1.3553         | 2.81                      | 2.8126       |                | 1.3706       | 1.7811            |             |
|              |  | m=             | 2.09676<br>-0.03027       |              | QA             | m=           | 1.31296           |             |
|              | QSTD   | b=             |                           |              |                | b=           | -0.01917          |             |
|              |  | r=             | 0.999                     | 991          |                | r=           | 0.99991           |             |
|              |  |                |                           | Calculatio   | ns             |              |                   |             |
|              | Vstd=  | ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)   | )/Pstd)(Tstd/T            | a)           | Va=            | ∆Vol((Pa-∆   | P)/Pa)            |             |
|              | Qstd=  | Vstd/∆Time     |                           |              | Qa=            | Va/∆Time     |                   |             |
|              |  |                | For subsequ               | lent flow ra | ite calculatio | ns:          |                   | ]           |
|              | Qstd=  | 1/m (( √∆Н(    | Pa <u>Tstd</u><br>Pstd Ta | -))-b)       | Qa=            | 1/m ((√∆ł    | н(та/Ра))-b)      |             |
|              | Standard   | Conditions     |                           |              |                |              |                   |             |
| Tstd         | 298.15   | °K             |                           |              |                | RECA         | LIBRATION         |             |
| Pstd         | 760  | mm Hg          |                           |              |                |              |                   | on nor 100  |
|              | ł  | (ey            |                           |              |                | ommends a    | nnual recalibrati | 50 to 51    |
| ∆H: calibrat | or manomet   | ter reading (i | n H2O)                    |              | 40 Code        | of Federal   | Regulations Part  | 50 10 51,   |
| ΔP: rootsm   | eter manom   | eter reading   | (mm Hg)                   |              | Appendix       | B to Part 50 | , keterence Met   | noa tor the |
| Ta: actual a | bsolute tem  | perature (°K)  | 11-1                      |              | Determina      | tion of Susp | ended Particulat  | e Matter in |
| Pa: actual b | arometric pi   | ressure (mm    | Hg)                       |              | th             | e Atmosphe   | ere, 9.2.17, page | 30          |
| b: intercept |  |                |                           |              |                |              |                   |             |
| m: slope     |  |                |                           |              |                |              |                   |             |

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

www.tisch-env.com TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

Village of Cleves, OH 45002



6/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com

### **TEST REPORT**

## <u>Calibration Report</u> of <u>High Volume Air Sampler</u>

| Manufacturer | :  | Graseby GMW Da  | te of Calibr  | ation       | 88   | 22 Au           | gust 2023    |      |  |
|--------------|----|---|---------------|-------------|------|-----------------|--------------|------|--|
| Serial No.   | ÷. | 1180 (ET/EA/003/04) Ca  | libration Du  | ue Date     | :    | 21 October 2023 |              |      |  |
| Method       |    | Based on Operations Manual for the 5-poir manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A | it calibratio | n using sta | inda | ard cal         | ibration kit |      |  |
| Results      | Įį | Flow recorder reading (cfm)   | 52            | 46          |      | 41              | 33           | 23   |  |
|              |    | Qstd (Actual flow rate, m <sup>3</sup> /min)                              | 1.60          | 1.47        |      | 1.28            | 1.08         | 0.80 |  |
|              |    | Pressure: 754.64 mm Hg  | 11.           | Temp. :     |      | 303             | К            |      |  |

## Sampler 1180 Calibration Curve Site: Tuen Mun (TM-RA2)



Qstd (m3/min)

Acceptance Criteria: Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies\* / does not comply\* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable\* / unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by :

Was

MAK, Kei Wai (Assistant Supervisor)

Checked by

LAU, Chi Leung

(Environmental Team Leader)



### **TEST REPORT**

8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: ett@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com

#### **Calibration Report** of **High Volume Air Sampler** Date of Calibration 21 October 2023 Manufacturer Graseby GMW 5 . 20 December 2023 Serial No. Calibration Due Date 1180 (ET/EA/003/04) : Based on Operations Manual for the 5-point calibration using standard calibration kit Method : manufactured by Tisch TE-5025 A 42 36 24 53 49 Flow recorder reading (cfm) Results 1 Qstd (Actual flow rate, m<sup>3</sup>/min) 1.63 1.48 1.33 1.12 0.80 296 Κ 763.86 mm Hg Temp.: Pressure :

### Sampler 1180 Calibration Curve Site: Tuen Mun (TM-RA2)



Acceptance Criteria : Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration

The high volume sampler complies\* / does not comply\* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable\* unacceptable \* for use.

; Wa Calibrated by :

MAK, Kei Wai (Assistant Supervisor)

Checked by LAU, Chi Leung (Environmental Team Leader)



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com

### TEST REPORT

Internal Calibration Report of Dust Monitor

| Manufacturer | : | SIBATA (LD-3B) Date o   | f Calibrati             | on :                 | 29 September 2023  |     |     |  |
|--------------|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--|
| Serial No.   | ÷ | 155331 (ET/EA/001/09) Calibra   | ation Due               | Date :               | 28 November 2023   |     |     |  |
| Method       |   | Parallel measurement (Five-point calibration) by p<br>and High Volume Air Samper together under the s | lacing the<br>ame envir | Dust Mor<br>onmental | iitor<br>condition |     |     |  |
| Results      |   | Dust Monitor (CPM)  | 38                      | 87                   | 146                | 205 | 226 |  |
|              |   | TSP (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )  | 50                      | 124                  | 195                | 266 | 303 |  |

High Volume Air Sampler Serail No.: 1180



Acceptance Criteria :

Correlation coefficient (R) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a five-point calibration

The Dust Trak Monitor complies \* / does not comply \* with the internal calibration procedures and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by

CHENG, Hei Man (Technician)

Checked by

: \_\_\_\_\_ LAU, Chi Leung (Environmental Team Leader)

Calibration Due Date: 21 October 2023



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pul Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com

### TEST REPORT

# Internal Calibration Report of

**Dust Monitor** 

| Manufacturer | : | SIBATA (LD-3B) Date  | of Calibrati                         | on :                  | 28 November 2023   |     |     |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| Serial No.   | : | 155331 (ET/EA/001/09) Calib  | Calibration Due Date : 27 January 20 |                       |                    |     |     |  |  |
| Method       |   | Parallel measurement (Five-point calibration) by and High Volume Air Samper together under the | placing the<br>same envi             | Dust Mor<br>ronmental | iitor<br>condition |     |     |  |  |
| Results      | 3 | Dust Monitor (CPM)   | 40                                   | 84                    | 149                | 209 | 231 |  |  |
|              |   | TSP (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )   | 46                                   | 119                   | 198                | 261 | 305 |  |  |



Correlation coefficient (R) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a five-point Acceptance Criteria : calibration

The Dust Trak Monitor complies \* / does not comply \* with the internal calibration procedures and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by : CHENG, Hei Mah (Technician)

Checked by AU, Chi Leung (Environmental Team Leader)

Calibration Due Date: 20 December 2023



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pul Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com

### **TEST REPORT**

# Internal Calibration Report of

Dust Monitor

| Manufacturer | : | SIBATA (LD-3B)   | Date of Calib  | ration :   |          | 29 September 2023 |           |     |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|-----|--|--|--|
| Serial No.   | 1 | 255863 (ET/EA/001/11)  | Calibration Due Date : 28 November 20  |            |          |                   |           |     |  |  |  |
| Method       | : | Parallel measurement (Five-point ca<br>and High Volume Air Samper togeth | allel measurement (Five-point calibration) by placing the Dust Monitor<br>High Volume Air Samper together under the same environmental condition |            |          |                   |           |     |  |  |  |
| Results      |   | Dust Monitor (CPM)   |  | 25         | 78       | 105               | 142       | 179 |  |  |  |
|              |   | TSP (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )   | 44 121 173 243   |            |          |                   |           |     |  |  |  |
|              |   | High Volume Air Sampler Serail No.                                       | :1180  | Calibratio | n Due Da | te: 21 Oc         | tober 202 | 3   |  |  |  |



Acceptance Criteria : Correlation coefficient (R) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a five-point calibration

The Dust Trak Monitor complies \* / does not comply \* with the internal calibration procedures and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Checked by : Calibrated by LAU, Chi Leung CHENG, Hei Man (Environmental Team Leader) (Technician)



8/F Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pul Wan Street, Fo Tan, Hong Kong

T: +852 2695 8318 F: +852 2695 3944 E: etl@ets-testconsult.com W: www.ets-testconsult.com

### TEST REPORT

### Internal Calibration Report

of

Dust Monitor

28 November 2023

: 255863 (ET/EA/001/11) Calibration Due Date : 27 January 2024

 
 Method
 : Parallel measurement (Five-point calibration) by placing the Dust Monitor and High Volume Air Samper together under the same environmental condition

Results

Serial No.

Manufacturer : SIBATA (LD-3B)

| Dust Monitor (CPM)                      | 28         | 75        | 110        | 145       | 182 |
|---|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----|
| TSP (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )                | 47         | 117       | 175        | 240       | 293 |
| High Volume Air Sampler Serail No.:1180 | Calibratio | on Due Da | ite: 20 De | cember 20 | 023 |

Date of Calibration :



Acceptance Criteria : Correlation coefficient (R) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a five-point calibration

The Dust Trak Monitor complies \* / does not comply \* with the internal calibration procedures and is deemed acceptable \*/ unacceptable \* for use.

Calibrated by :

CHENG, Hei Man (Technician) Checked by

LAU, Chi Leung (Environmental Team Leader)

APPENDIX D ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULES

### Environmental Team for Site Formation and Infrastructure Works for Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule November-2023

| Sunday | Monday   | Tuesday  | Wednesday  | Thursday   | Friday                    | Saturday |
|--------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|----------|
| 29-Oct | 30-Oct   | 31-Oct   | 1-Nov  | 2-Nov  | 3-Nov                     | 4-Nov    |
|        |  | <b>1-hr TSP x3</b><br>(AM1, AM2)<br><b>NM</b><br>(NM9 to NM14) |  |  |                           |          |
|        |  |  |  |  |                           |          |
| 5-Nov  | 6-Nov  | 7-Nov  | 8-Nov  | 9-Nov  | 10-Nov                    | 11-Nov   |
|        | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14) |  |  |  | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2) |          |
| 12-Nov | 13-Nov   | 14-Nov   | 15-Nov   | 16-Nov   | 17-Nov                    | 18-Nov   |
|        |  |  |  | <b>1-hr TSP x3</b><br>(AM1, AM2)<br><b>NM</b><br>(NM9 to NM14) |                           |          |
| 19-Nov | 20-Nov   | 21-Nov   | 22-Nov   | 23-Nov   | 24-Nov                    | 25-Nov   |
|        |  |  | <b>1-hr TSP x3</b><br>(AM1, AM2)<br><b>NM</b><br>(NM9 to NM14) |  |                           |          |
| 26-Nov | 27-Nov   | 28-Nov   | 29-Nov   | 30-Nov   | 1-Dec                     | 2-Dec    |
|        |  | <b>1-hr TSP x3</b><br>(AM1, AM2)<br><b>NM</b><br>(NM9 to NM14) |  |  |                           |          |

### Environmental Team for Site Formation and Infrastructure Works for Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule December-2023

| Sunday | Monday   | Tuesday  | Wednesday   | Thursday   | Friday                           | Saturday |
|--------|--|--|---|--|----------------------------------|----------|
| 26-Nov | 27-Nov   | 28-Nov   | 29-Nov  | 30-Nov   | 1-Dec                            | 2-Dec    |
|        |  | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14) |   |  |                                  |          |
| 3-Dec  | 4-Dec  | 5-Dec  | 6-Dec   | 7-Dec  | 8-Dec                            | 9-Dec    |
|        | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14) |  |   |  | <b>1-hr TSP x3</b><br>(AM1, AM2) |          |
| 10-Dec | 11-Dec   | 12-Dec   | 13-Dec  | 14-Dec   | 15-Dec                           | 16-Dec   |
|        |  |  |   | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14) |                                  |          |
| 17-Dec | 18-Dec   | 19-Dec   | 20-Dec  | 21-Dec   | 22-Dec                           | 23-Dec   |
|        |  |  | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14)          |  | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)        |          |
| 24-Dec | 25-Dec   | 26-Dec   | 27-Dec  | 28-Dec   | 29-Dec                           | 30-Dec   |
|        |  |  |   | 1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14) |                                  |          |
| 31-Dec | 1-Jan  | 2-Jan  | 3-Jan<br>1-hr TSP x3<br>(AM1, AM2)<br>NM<br>(NM9 to NM14) | 4-Jan  | 5-Jan                            | 6-Jan    |

APPENDIX E AIR QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

# Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

| Location AM1 - Village | e House, Kong Nga | Ро      |  |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| Date                   | Time              | Weather | Particulate Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|                        | 9:00              |         | 63   |
| 06-Nov-23              | 10:00             | Cloudy  | 60   |
|                        | 11:00             |         | 60   |
|                        | 8:45              |         | 67   |
| 10-Nov-23              | 9:45              | Fine    | 68   |
|                        | 10:45             |         | 68   |
|                        | 9:00              |         | 74   |
| 16-Nov-23              | 10:00             | Cloudy  | 76   |
|                        | 11:00             |         | 77   |
|                        | 8:40              |         | 64   |
| 22-Nov-23              | 9:40              | Fine    | 65   |
|                        | 10:40             |         | 65   |
|                        | 8:40              |         | 83   |
| 28-Nov-23              | 9:40              | Cloudy  | 91   |
|                        | 10:40             |         | 88   |
|                        |                   | Minimum | 60   |
|                        |                   | Maximum | 91   |
|                        |                   | Average | 71   |

| Location AM2 - Villag | e House, Kong Nga | <u>i Po</u> |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------|--|
| Date                  | Time              | Weather     | Particulate Concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|                       | 13:30             |             | 80   |
| 06-Nov-23             | 14:30             | Cloudy      | 79   |
|                       | 15:30             |             | 79   |
|                       | 9:00              |             | 69   |
| 10-Nov-23             | 10:00             | Fine        | 72   |
|                       | 11:00             |             | 74   |
|                       | 9:45              |             | 74   |
| 16-Nov-23             | 10:45             | Cloudy      | 76   |
|                       | 13:30             |             | 77   |
|                       | 10:00             |             | 64   |
| 22-Nov-23             | 11:00             | Fine        | 65   |
|                       | 13:30             |             | 65   |
|                       | 9:00              |             | 77   |
| 28-Nov-23             | 10:00             | Cloudy      | 75   |
|                       | 11:00             |             | 77   |
|                       |                   | Minimum     | 64   |
|                       |                   | Maximum     | 80   |
|                       |                   | Average     | 74   |





APPENDIX F NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION

# Appendix F -Noise Monitoring Results

| Location NM9 - Village House, Kong Nga Po |         |            |       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |  |
|---|---------|------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| Date                                      | Weather | Wind Speed | Time  | Unit            | : dB(A) (5-1    | min)            | Average         | Limit Level     | Baseline |  |
|   |         | (m/s)      |       | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | $L_{eq}$ |  |
|   |         |            |       | 44.7            | 47.8            | 40.5            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 45.4            | 48.6            | 41.2            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 06 Nov 22                                 | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 0.25  | 45.9            | 49.8            | 40.8            | 46.1            | 75.0            | 55.0     |  |
| 00-100-23                                 | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 9.55  | 46.4            | 50.8            | 42.4            | 40.1            | 75.0            | 55.9     |  |
|   |         |            |       | 46.9            | 51.0            | 43.2            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 47.0            | 51.4            | 43.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 59.3            | 62.0            | 57.9            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         | 0.2        | 10:40 | 61.4            | 63.6            | 58.5            | 60.2 75.0       |                 |          |  |
| 16 Nov 23                                 | Cloudy  |            |       | 59.0            | 61.0            | 55.4            |                 | 75.0            | 55.0     |  |
| 10-100-23                                 | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 10.40 | 60.5            | 64.2            | 56.2            |                 | 15.0            | 55.7     |  |
|   |         |            |       | 60.7            | 63.6            | 59.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 59.9            | 62.2            | 57.9            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 60.5            | 52.7            | 58.5            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 57.4            | 59.2            | 54.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 22 Nov 23                                 | Fine    | 0.2        | 0.15  | 60.7            | 62.8            | 58.2            | 59.6            | 75.0            | 55.0     |  |
| 22-1101-23                                | THIC    | 0.2        | 9.15  | 56.4            | 58.0            | 53.9            | 57.0            | 15.0            | 55.7     |  |
|   |         |            |       | 60.9            | 62.9            | 58.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 59.6            | 61.9            | 56.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 59.5            | 62.4            | 52.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 61.4            | 65.7            | 53.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 28 Nov 22                                 | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 0.15  | 61.7            | 66.2            | 54.1            | 60.7            | 75.0            | 55.0     |  |
| 20-1100-23                                | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 7.15  | 60.5            | 63.6            | 52.7            | 00.7            | 15.0            | 55.7     |  |
|   |         |            | -     | 60.7            | 63.3            | 52.5            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 59.8            | 63.0            | 52.4            |                 |                 |          |  |

| Location NM10 - Village House, Kong Nga Po |         |            |      |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |  |
|--|---------|------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Date                                       | Weather | Wind Speed | Time | Unit            | : dB(A) (5-1    | min)            | Average         | Limit Level     | Baseline        |  |
|  |         | (m/s)      |      | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> |  |
|  |         |            |      | 60.7            | 62.8            | 57.8            |                 |                 | -               |  |
|  |         |            |      | 61.4            | 62.9            | 58.6            |                 | 75.0            |                 |  |
| 06 Nov 22                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 0.00 | 61.2            | 62.6            | 59.2            | 62.1            |                 | 52.8            |  |
| 00-100-25                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 9:00 | 63.0            | 64.1            | 61.2            | 02.1            | 75.0            | 52.0            |  |
|  |         |            |      | 63.0            | 63.1            | 60.2            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 62.5            | 63.9            | 60.3            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 51.4            | 53.0            | 48.2            |                 |                 |                 |  |
| 16 Nov 22                                  |         |            |      | 50.9            | 52.6            | 47.9            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 9:00 | 50.8            | 52.5            | 47.9            | 51.5            | 75.0            | 52.8            |  |
| 10-100-23                                  | Cloudy  |            |      | 51.1            | 52.9            | 48.0            |                 | 75.0            | 52.0            |  |
|  |         |            |      | 52.2            | 53.7            | 48.6            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 52.3            | 53.9            | 48.5            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 56.4            | 58.8            | 53.9            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 57.2            | 59.1            | 54.4            | 56.8            |                 |                 |  |
| 22 Nov 23                                  | Fine    | 0.2        | 8.40 | 57.5            | 59.4            | 54.5            |                 | 75.0            | 52.8            |  |
| 22-1101-23                                 | THIC    | 0.2        | 0.40 | 57.0            | 58.9            | 54.1            | 50.0            | 75.0            | 52.0            |  |
|  |         |            |      | 56.6            | 58.9            | 53.7            | <u> </u>        |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 56.2            | 58.4            | 53.6            |                 |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 55.2            | 58.3            | 47.1            | ]               |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 55.0            | 58.5            | 47.0            |                 |                 |                 |  |
| 28-Nov-23                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 8.40 | 56.1            | 60.0            | 47.5            | 56.0            | 75.0            | 52.8            |  |
| 20-1101-23                                 | Cioudy  | 0.2        | 0.40 | 56.2            | 59.7            | 47.2            | 50.0            | 75.0            | 52.0            |  |
|  |         |            |      | 57.4            | 60.3            | 47.8            | ]               |                 |                 |  |
|  |         |            |      | 55.8            | 59 5            | 473             |                 |                 |                 |  |

| Location NM | 11 - Villa | ge House, Kong | Nga Po |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |
|-------------|------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Date        | Weather    | Wind Speed     | Time   | Unit            | : dB(A) (5-1    | min)            | Average         | Limit Level     | Baseline |
|             |            | (m/s)          |        | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | $L_{eq}$ |
|             |            |                |        | 50.4            | 54.0            | 40.4            |                 | 75.0            |          |
|             |            |                |        | 49.7            | 53.6            | 40.2            |                 |                 |          |
| 06 Nov 23   | Cloudy     | 0.2            | 10.10  | 48.0            | 51.9            | 39.1            | 40.7            |                 | 16.4     |
| 00-1107-25  | Cloudy     |                | 10.10  | 48.1            | 51.2            | 39.0            | 47.7            | 75.0            | +0.+     |
|             |            |                |        | 49.9            | 52.3            | 40.9            |                 |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 51.4            | 55.2            | 42.1            |                 |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 46.6            | 49.4            | 44.1            | 1               |                 |          |
|             |            | 0.2            | 11.20  | 45.4            | 47.9            | 44.4            | 46.8            |                 |          |
| 16-Nov-23   | Cloudy     |                |        | 46.7            | 48.6            | 44.7            |                 | 75.0            | 46.4     |
| 10 110 / 25 | Cioudy     | 0.2            | 11.20  | 48.5            | 50.4            | 44.5            |                 | 1510            |          |
|             |            |                |        | 47.0            | 49.0            | 442             | 1               |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 46.2            | 48.7            | 44.0            |                 |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 46.5            | 47.9            | 44.8            |                 |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 45.6            | 46.9            | 44.0            |                 |                 |          |
| 22-Nov-23   | Fine       | 0.2            | 11:00  | 45.1            | 46.0            | 44.0            | 46.4            | 75.0            | 46.4     |
|             | 1 me       | 0.2            | 11.00  | 45.7            | 47.1            | 44.4            | -               |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 48.7            | 50.0            | 44.1            | 4               |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 45.5            | 47.4            | 43.6            |                 |                 | 46.4     |
|             |            |                |        | 50.9            | 52.4            | 45.2            | ł               |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 50.7            | 52.6            | 45.2            | 4               |                 |          |
| 28-Nov-23   | Cloudy     | 0.2            | 9:55   | 51.1            | 53.0            | 45.5            | 51.2            | 75.0            | 46.4     |
|             | eready     | udy 0.2        | 9:55   | 50.8            | 52.9            | 45.5            | 4               |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 52.0            | 53.7            | 46.1            | ł               |                 |          |
|             |            |                |        | 51.7            | 53.4            | 45.9            |                 |                 |          |

| Location NM12 - Village House, Kong Nga Po |         |            |       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                      |  |
|--|---------|------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|
| Date                                       | Weather | Wind Speed | Time  | Unit            | : dB(A) (5-1    | min)            | Average         | Limit Level     | Baseline             |  |
|  |         | (m/s)      |       | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub>      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 56.2            | 56.9            | 53.1            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 59.5            | 62.9            | 55.1            |                 |                 |                      |  |
| 06 Nov 23                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 12.20 | 61.9            | 65.1            | 53.8            | 61.0            | 75.0            | 547                  |  |
| 00-1107-23                                 | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 15.50 | 64.7            | 66.8            | 53.0            | 01.9            | 75.0            | 54.7                 |  |
|  |         |            |       | 63.1            | 66.0            | 51.6            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 61.5            | 65.9            | 51.1            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 48.8            | 49.7            | 45.4            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 49.2            | 50.6            | 45.9            |                 | 75.0            |                      |  |
| 16-Nov-23                                  | Cloudy  | 04         | 14.00 | 49.7            | 51.4            | 46.3            | 49.3 75.0       | 75.0            | 54 7                 |  |
| 10-110-25                                  | Cloudy  | 0.4        | 14.00 | 49.9            | 51.7            | 46.5            |                 | 5               |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 49.4            | 51.1            | 45.8            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 48.9            | 50.2            | 46.0            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 43.5            | 45.6            | 39.1            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 41.7            | 44.2            | 38.3            |                 |                 |                      |  |
| 22-Nov-23                                  | Fine    | 0.2        | 10.00 | 39.3            | 40.9            | 37.1            | 41.8            | 75.0            | 54.7                 |  |
|  | 1 1110  | 0.2        | 10.00 | 39.5            | 41.2            | 37.3            |                 |                 | •                    |  |
|  |         |            |       | 42.3            | 43.4            | 38.4            | 1               |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 42.6            | 45.6            | 39.0            |                 |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 43.3            | 45.8            | 40.2            | 1               |                 |                      |  |
|  |         |            |       | 43.7            | 46.0            | 40.9            | 1               |                 |                      |  |
| 28-Nov-23                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 10.20 | 44.5            | 46.8            | 41.4            | 44.5            | 75.0            | 54.7                 |  |
|  | Cioudy  | 0.2        | 10.20 | 44.4            | 46.6            | 41.1            | 1               |                 | •                    |  |
|  |         |            |       | 45.2            | 47.1            | 42.2            | 1               |                 | 54.7<br>54.7<br>54.7 |  |
|  |         |            |       | 45.5            | 47.6            | 42.8            |                 |                 |                      |  |

| Location NM13 - Village House, Kong Nga Po |         |            |       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |  |
|--|---------|------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| Date                                       | Weather | Wind Speed | Time  | Unit            | : dB(A) (5-1    | min)            | Average         | Limit Level     | Baseline |  |
|  |         | (11/3)     |       | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | $L_{eq}$ |  |
|  |         |            |       | 55.8            | 57.6            | 48.4            |                 | 75.0            | 61.2     |  |
|  |         |            |       | 56.3            | 58.1            | 48.9            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 06 Nov 23                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 11.20 | 54.3            | 56.8            | 48.1            | 56.6            |                 |          |  |
| 00-100-23                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 11.50 | 54.8            | 57.4            | 49.0            | 50.0            | 75.0            | 01.5     |  |
|  |         |            |       | 55.6            | 58.0            | 49.3            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 60.0            | 58.1            | 49.5            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 55.5            | 57.6            | 51.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         | v 03       | 0.35  | 56.7            | 58.7            | 54.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 16 Nov 22                                  | Cloudy  |            |       | 55.9            | 58.1            | 52.6            | 55.6            | 75.0            | 61.2     |  |
| 10-100-23                                  | Cloudy  | 0.5        | 9.55  | 54.1            | 56.0            | 52.5            | 55.0            | 75.0            | 01.5     |  |
|  |         |            |       | 54.3            | 57.2            | 51.5            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 56.4            | 59.3            | 52.7            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 57.7            | 59.4            | 53.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 58.2            | 59.7            | 54.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 22 Nov 23                                  | Fine    | 0.2        | 14.30 | 57.1            | 58.6            | 53.0            | 57.0            | 75.0            | 61.3     |  |
| 22-1100-23                                 | THE     | 0.2        | 14.50 | 57.2            | 58.7            | 53.3            | 51.9            | 75.0            | 01.5     |  |
|  |         |            |       | 56.9            | 58.3            | 53.2            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 57.0            | 58.7            | 53.6            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 52.2            | 54.0            | 47.7            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 52.8            | 54.6            | 48.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 28 Nov 22                                  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 10.00 | 53.4            | 55.2            | 48.7            | 52.2            | 75.0            | 61.2     |  |
| 20-1100-25                                 | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 10.00 | 53.1            | 54.9            | 48.6            | 55.5            | 15.0            | 01.5     |  |
|  |         |            |       | 54.0            | 55.4            | 49.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
|  |         |            |       | 53.9            | 55.2            | 49.7            |                 |                 |          |  |

| Location NM14 - Village House, near Man Kam To Road |         |            |       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |          |  |
|---|---------|------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| Date  | Weather | Wind Speed | Time  | Unit            | : dB(A) (5-1    | min)            | Average         | Limit Level     | Baseline |  |
|   |         | (m/s)      |       | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>10</sub> | L <sub>90</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | L <sub>eq</sub> | $L_{eq}$ |  |
|   |         |            |       | 49.0            | 51.4            | 43.7            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 47.1            | 47.8            | 43.0            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 06 Nov 23   | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 10.55 | 47.4            | 50.1            | 43.1            | 18.0            | 75.0            | 50.6     |  |
| 00-1107-23  | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 10.55 | 48.8            | 51.4            | 43.8            | 40.0            | 75.0            | 59.0     |  |
|   |         |            |       | 47.7            | 50.6            | 43.3            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 47.9            | 50.9            | 43.2            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 43.1            | 46.0            | 38.7            |                 |                 | 59.6     |  |
|   | Cloudy  | 0.2        | 8:40  | 45.4            | 47.2            | 40.4            | 45.3            | 75.0            |          |  |
| 16 Nov 23   |         |            |       | 45.0            | 46.8            | 39.5            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 10-100-23   |         |            |       | 45.3            | 48.2            | 39.7            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 46.6            | 49.1            | 41.1            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 45.5            | 48.5            | 40.7            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 44.6            | 47.2            | 40.8            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         | 0.2        | 13:50 | 43.9            | 46.7            | 39.9            | 45.3            | 75.0            | 59.6     |  |
| 22 Nov 23   | Eino    |            |       | 45.4            | 47.8            | 41.4            |                 |                 |          |  |
| 22-1100-23  | THE     | 0.2        |       | 45.6            | 47.9            | 41.7            |                 | 75.0            |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 46.2            | 48.3            | 42.3            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 45.9            | 47.9            | 42.2            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 46.3            | 49.0            | 42.7            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       | 45.8            | 48.6            | 42.4            | 16.5            |                 |          |  |
| 28 Nov 22   | Claud   | 0.2        | 9:20  | 46.0            | 48.6            | 42.5            |                 | 75.0            | 50.6     |  |
| 20-1100-23  | Cloudy  | 0.2        |       | 47.7            | 49.8            | 43.6            | 40.5            | 15.0            | J9.0     |  |
|   |         |            |       | 47.6            | 49.5            | 43.2            |                 |                 |          |  |
|   |         |            |       |                 | 45.3            | 48.2            | 41.9            | 1               |          |  |

### Noise Levels

45.0











APPENDIX G WEATHER CONDITION

| Date       | Mean              | Air Temperature<br>Mean |                  | Mean<br>Dew Point   | Mean<br>Relative        | ean Mean<br>ative Amount | Total           |                  |  |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| November   | Pressure<br>(hPa) | Maximum<br>(deg. C)     | Mean<br>(deg. C) | Minimum<br>(deg. C) | Temperature<br>(deg. C) | Humidity<br>(%)          | of Cloud<br>(%) | Rainfall<br>(mm) |  |
| 1          | 1017.7            | 29.1                    | 25.8             | 23.6                | 19.7                    | 70                       | 36              | -                |  |
| 2          | 1015.5            | 28.4                    | 25.8             | 24.4                | 21                      | 75                       | 56              | -                |  |
| 3          | 1013.6            | 29.1                    | 26               | 24.3                | 21.7                    | 78                       | 42              | -                |  |
| 4          | 1013.9            | 29.4                    | 26.3             | 24.7                | 21.8                    | 76                       | 34              | -                |  |
| 5          | 1014.4            | 30.1                    | 26.7             | 25                  | 22.1                    | 77                       | 38              | -                |  |
| 6          | 1015.1            | 30.7                    | 27.6             | 25.3                | 20.3                    | 65                       | 31              | -                |  |
| 7          | 1016.5            | 26.8                    | 25.9             | 25.3                | 19.9                    | 70                       | 80              | -                |  |
| 8          | 1015.8            | 26                      | 25.2             | 24.7                | 20.8                    | 77                       | 88              | -                |  |
| 9          | 1015.4            | 27.3                    | 25.7             | 24.8                | 22.2                    | 81                       | 88              | Trace            |  |
| 10         | 1016              | 29.3                    | 26.9             | 25.6                | 23.5                    | 82                       | 83              | -                |  |
| 11         | 1017.7            | 26.5                    | 25.3             | 24.8                | 22.6                    | 85                       | 88              | 2.5              |  |
| 12         | 1020.2            | 26.6                    | 24               | 22                  | 19.5                    | 77                       | 84              | 0.6              |  |
| 13         | 1022.7            | 25.2                    | 22               | 20.3                | 15.6                    | 67                       | 79              | -                |  |
| 14         | 1022.6            | 23.9                    | 20.8             | 18.9                | 15.2                    | 70                       | 79              | -                |  |
| 15         | 1021.7            | 25.2                    | 22.8             | 20.7                | 17.2                    | 71                       | 67              | -                |  |
| 16         | 1023.6            | 24                      | 21.5             | 17.3                | 14.4                    | 65                       | 66              | -                |  |
| 17         | 1023.9            | 21.9                    | 18.8             | 15.6                | 3.5                     | 37                       | 9               | -                |  |
| 18         | 1022.9            | 23                      | 19.5             | 16.6                | 6.2                     | 42                       | 21              | -                |  |
| 19         | 1020.9            | 23.3                    | 20.5             | 18.5                | 12.3                    | 59                       | 42              | -                |  |
| 20         | 1019.4            | 24.6                    | 21.3             | 19                  | 14.2                    | 65                       | 23              | -                |  |
| 21         | 1017.5            | 24.6                    | 22               | 20.3                | 16.1                    | 70                       | 18              | -                |  |
| 22         | 1016.3            | 25.7                    | 22.6             | 20.5                | 17.4                    | 73                       | 26              | -                |  |
| 23         | 1016.4            | 26.3                    | 23               | 20.5                | 17.9                    | 74                       | 42              | -                |  |
| 24         | 1019.6            | 25                      | 22.9             | 21.5                | 16.3                    | 67                       | 36              | -                |  |
| 25         | 1021              | 24.3                    | 21.9             | 20                  | 15.1                    | 66                       | 19              | -                |  |
| 26         | 1020.1            | 25.3                    | 22.1             | 19.8                | 15.8                    | 68                       | 20              | -                |  |
| 27         | 1018.1            | 26.7                    | 23               | 20.2                | 16.4                    | 68                       | 14              | -                |  |
| 28         | 1018.7            | 25.4                    | 22.8             | 20.2                | 14.9                    | 61                       | 37              | Trace            |  |
| 29         | 1018.7            | 24                      | 22.7             | 21.2                | 17.6                    | 73                       | 85              | 0.2              |  |
| 30         | 1019.9            | 26                      | 23.8             | 21.9                | 18.6                    | 73                       | 79              | -                |  |
| Mean/Total | 1018.5            | 26.1                    | 23.5             | 21.6                | 17.3                    | 69                       | 50              | 3.3              |  |
| Normal*    | 1017.2            | 24.5                    | 22.2             | 20.2                | 16.7                    | 72                       | 58              | 20.2             |  |

Appendix G – General Weather Conditions during the Monitoring Period (November 2023)

 Normal\*
 1017.3
 24.5
 22.2
 20.3
 16.7
 72
 58
 39.3

 \* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.
 58
 39.3

APPENDIX H ECOLOGICAL MONITORING RESULTS Post-transplantation monitoring records for transplanted flora species (November 2023)

# Contract No.: SS K509 Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities

# Monitoring and Maintenance Works Report

# INSPECTION DATE: 30 NOVEMBER 2023 REPORT DATE: 1 DECEMBER 2023

PREPARED BY: Lau Siu Yeung, Andy (UKAA PR5206)

Version: 00

### Template of Post-transplantation Monitoring Checklist Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities

|                 |   |   |                    |       |                 |                       | Audit I           | Ref. No |         |
|-----------------|---|---|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Contra          | act   | SS K509   |                    |       |                 |                       |                   |         |         |
|                 |   |   |                    |       |                 |                       |                   |         |         |
|                 |   |   |                    |       |                 |                       |                   |         |         |
| Inspect         | ted By  | Lau Siu Yeung (Andy)  | Inspection I       | Date  |                 | $\frac{30/11}{10.00}$ | $\frac{2023}{12}$ | .00     |         |
|                 |   |   | Time Perioo        | ł     | _               | 10:00 to 13:00        |                   |         |         |
| Part A          | Part A Weather  |   |                    |       |                 |                       |                   |         |         |
| Condit<br>Tempe | Condition Sunny Fine Overcast Drizzle Rain Storm Hazy |   |                    |       |                 |                       |                   |         |         |
| Humid           | ity   | High (RH>90%)   | L                  | ow (R | .H<50%)         |                       |                   |         |         |
| Wind            |   | Calm Light Breeze Strong  |                    |       |                 |                       |                   |         |         |
| Part B          |   |   | N/A or not observe | d     | Yes             | No                    | Follow-up         | N/C     | Remarks |
| 1.              | Cvcadfe   | rn Brainea insignis   |                    |       | ,               |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.1             | Are the p   | lants' health conditions satisfactory?  |                    |       | $\Box$          |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.2             | Are trans   | planted plants on site protected carefully?   |                    |       | $\Box$          |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.3             | Are the te  | emporary protective fence properly erected and maintained?  | Ľ                  |       | $\Box$          |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.4             | Are the p   | lant protection zone set 1m from the plants?  | Γ                  |       | $\square$       |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.5             | Are all gr  | rassed and planted area kept free from weeds/unwanted plants?   | Γ                  |       | $\square$       |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.6             | Is compa  | ction of the soil avoided for the plants?   | Ľ                  |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.7             | Are litter  | / unwanted material removed within the planting area?   | Ľ                  |       | $\square$       |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.8             | Are equip   | pment or stockpile placed outside the protection zone?  |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.9             | Are soil,<br>trunk of a                               | debris or construction materials deposited around and against the a plant as this causes bark damage avoided? | ie 🗌               |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.10            | Are fixing  | gs driven into plants avoided?  |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.11            | Are the p<br>signs avo                                | lants used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the display<br>ided?                                     | of                 |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.12            | Are the fi<br>near the p                              | ire lit below the branches and petrol, oil or caustic substances st<br>plants avoided?                        | ored               |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.13            | Are all pl  | ants kept free from pest, disease or fungal infection?  |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.14            | Are there   | enough area for growth and development of plant roots?  |                    |       | $\triangleleft$ |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.15a           | Is exposu   | re of plant roots avoided?  |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 1.15b           | If not, we  | ere broken off or rotting of roots avoided?   | Ľ                  |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.              | Ladies T  | resses Spiranthes sinensis  | N/A or not observe | d     | Yes             | No                    | Follow-up         | N/C     | Remarks |
| 2.1             | Are the p   | lants' health conditions satisfactory?  | Ľ                  |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.2             | Are trans   | planted plants on site protected carefully?   |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.3             | Are the te  | emporary protective fence properly erected and maintained?  |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.4             | Are the p   | lant protection zone set 1m from the plants?  |                    |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.5             | Are all gr  | rassed and planted area kept free from weeds/unwanted plants?   | Ľ                  |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.6             | Is compa  | ction of the soil avoided for the plants?   | Ľ                  |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |
| 2.7             | Are litter.   | / unwanted material removed within the planting area?   | E                  |       | $\checkmark$    |                       |                   |         |         |

### Template of Post-transplantation Monitoring Checklist Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities

|                 |  | N/A or not observed | Yes          | No        | Follow-up | N/C                | Remarks       |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|
| 2.8             | Are equipment or stockpile placed outside the protection zone?   |                     | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.9             | Are soil, debris or construction materials deposited around and against trunk of a plant as this causes bark damage avoided?   | the                 | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.10            | Are fixings driven into plants avoided?  |                     | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.11            | Are the plants used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the disp<br>signs avoided?                                       | ay of               | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.12            | Are the fire lit below the branches and petrol, oil or caustic substances near the plants avoided?                             | stored              | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.13            | Are all plants kept free from pest, disease or fungal infection?   |                     | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.14            | Are there enough area for growth and development of plant roots?   |                     | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.15a           | Is exposure of plant roots avoided?  |                     | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| 2.15b           | If not, were broken off or rotting of roots avoided?   |                     | $\checkmark$ |           |           |                    |               |
| $\overline{\ }$ | Incarsa Traas Aquilaria sinasis  | N/A or not observed | Yes          | No        | Follow-up | N/C                | Remarks       |
| 3.1             | Are the trees's health conditions satisfactory?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.2             | Are transplanted trees on site protected carefully?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.3             | Are the temporary protective fence properly erected and maintained?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.4             | Are the tree protection xone set 1m from the trees?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.5             | Are all grassed and planted area kept free from weeds/unwanted plants  | ?                   |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.6             | Is compaction of the soil avoided for the trees  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.7             | Are litter/ unwanted material removed within the planting area?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.8             | Are equipment or stockpile placed outside the protection zone?   |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.9             | Are soil, debris or construction materials deposited around and against<br>trunk of a tree as this causes bark damage avoided? | the                 |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.10            | Are fixings driven into trees avoided?   |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.11            | Are the trees used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the displa signs avoided?   | y of                |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.12            | Are the fire lit below the branches and petrol, oil or caustic substances near the trees avoided?                              | stored              |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.13            | Are all trees kept free from pest, disease or fungal infection?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.14            | Are there enough area for growth and development of tree roots?  |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.15a           | Is exposure of tree roots avoided?   |                     |              | $\square$ |           |                    |               |
| 3.15b           | If not, were broken off or rotting of roots avoided?   |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |
| 3.16            | Are wounds/mechanical injuries avoided on tree trunk?  |                     |              |           |           | $\bigtriangledown$ |               |
| 3.17            | Are leaning of trees avoided?  |                     |              |           |           |                    | <u> </u>      |
| 3.18            | Are dead/detached branches avoided?  |                     |              |           |           |                    | $\rightarrow$ |
| 3.19            | Are decay/cavity avoided on tree trunks?   |                     |              |           |           |                    |               |

### Template of Post-transplantation Monitoring Checklist Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities

| Part C | Follow-up for the Previous Site | Audit on Date:        | (Ref. No.           | )   |    |           |     |         |
|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----|----|-----------|-----|---------|
|        |                                 |                       | N/A or not observed | Yes | No | Follow-up | N/C | Remarks |
| 1.     | Is the situation in item        | _ improved/rectified? |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 2.     | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 3.     | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 4.     | Is the situation in item        | improved/rectified?   |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 5.     | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 6.     | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 7.     | Is the situation in item        | improved/rectified?   |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 8.     | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 9.     | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
| 10.    | Is the situation in item        | _improved/rectified?  |                     |     |    |           |     |         |
|        |                                 |                       |                     |     |    |           |     |         |

**Remarks/Observations** 

| Signatures:                               |         |
|---|---------|
| Contractor's Representative               |         |
| (Name: Lau Siu Yeung<br>(Date: 30/11/2023 | -)<br>) |
| (Bute: 50/11/2025                         |         |

Supervisor's Rep.

)

(Name: (Date: Contract No.: SS K509 Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest

Inspection Date:

30/11/2023

| Tree/Plant/ | Number of   | Succion Nome     | Form             | Health           | Downords                        |
|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Colony No.  | Individuals | Species Name     | (Good/Fair/Poor) | (Good/Fair/Poor) | Remark                          |
|             | 01          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 02          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 03          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
| C-0001      | 04          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
| 0001        | 05          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 06          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 07          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 08          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 01          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 02          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 03          | Brainea insignis | F                | Р                | Young leaves observed           |
| C-0002      | 04          | Brainea insignis | F                | Р                | Young leaves observed           |
| 0002        | 05          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 06          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 07          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 08          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
| C-0003      | 01          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | Young leaves at base; Dry out   |
|             | 01          | Brainea insignis | Р                | Р                | caused by bushfire initially    |
|             | 01          | Dramea insignis  |                  | 1                | outside site boundary and high  |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | temperature on 2 Feb 2021       |
|             | 02          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 03          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 04          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 05          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 06          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 07          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 08          | Brainea insignis | F                | Р                | Young leaves at base            |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | Dry out caused by bushfire      |
|             | 09          | Brainea insignis | Р                | Р                | initially outside site boundary |
|             | 0,7         |                  | -                | -                | and high                        |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | temperature on 2 Feb 2021       |
|             | 10          | Brainea insignis | F                | <u>Р</u>         | Young leaves at base            |
|             | 11          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |
|             | 12          | Brainea insignis | F                | Р                | Young leaves observed           |
| C-0004      |             |                  |                  |                  | Stem not found                  |
|             | 10          |                  |                  | -                | Dry out caused by bushfire      |
|             | 13          | Brainea insignis | -                |                  | initially outside site boundary |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | and high temperature on 2 Feb   |
|             | 1.4         | Duginog ingionig | F                | E                | 2021<br>Voung looved cheemed    |
|             | 14          | Brainea insignis | Г                | Г                | Young looves at baset Dry out   |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | roung leaves at base, Dry out   |
|             | 15          | Brainea insignis | Р                | Р                | caused by businne mitiany       |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | temperature on 2 Eab 2021       |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | Dry out caused by bushfire      |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | initially                       |
|             | 16          | Brainea insignis | Р                | Р                | outside site boundary and high  |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | temperature on 2 Feb 2021       |
|             | 17          | Brainea insignis | Р                | Р                | Young leaves observed           |
|             |             | annea morgino    | -                | -                | Burned by bushfire initially    |
|             | 18          | Brainea insignis | -                | _                | outside the site boundary on 2  |
|             |             |                  |                  |                  | Feb 2021.                       |
|             | 19          | Brainea insignis | F                | Р                | -                               |
|             | 20          | Brainea insignis | F                | F                | Young leaves observed           |

Contract No.: SS K509 Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest

Inspection Date:

30/11/2023

| Tree/Plant/ Number of |             | Species Name      | Form             | Health           | Remark   |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Colony No.            | Individuals | Dunin en instante | (Good/Fair/Poor) | (Good/Fair/Poor) | Voune looves cheemed   |
|                       | 01          | Brainea insignis  | F                | Г<br>Г           | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 02          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
| C 0005                | 03          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
| C-0005                | 04          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 05          | Brainea insignis  | F                | P _              | Young leaves at base   |
|                       | 06          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 07          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
| C-0006                | 01          | Brainea insignis  | Р                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
| C-0007                | 01          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
| 0007                  | 02          | Brainea insignis  | F                | Р                | -  |
|                       | 01          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 02          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 03          | Brainea insignis  | Р                | Р                | Young leaves observed  |
| C-0008                | 04          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 05          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 06          | Brainea insignis  | F                | Р                | -  |
|                       | 07          | Brainea insignis  | F                | Р                | Young leaves at base   |
| C-0009                | 01          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 01          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
| C-0010                | 02          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 03          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 01          | Brainea insignis  | Р                | Р                | Dry out caused by bushfire<br>initially outside site boundary<br>and high temperature on 2 Feb<br>2021 |
|                       | 02          | Brainea insignis  | F                | Р                | -  |
|                       | 03          | Brainea insignis  | Р                | Р                | Young leaves at base   |
|                       | 04          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | -  |
|                       | 05          | Brainea insignis  | F                | Р                | Young leaves at base   |
| C-0011                | 06          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves at base   |
|                       | 07          | Brainea insignis  | Р                | Р                | Young leaves at base   |
|                       | 08          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 09          | Brainea insignis  | P                | P                | -  |
|                       | 10          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 11          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |
|                       | 12          | Brainea insignis  | P                | P                | -  |
|                       | 13          | Brainea insignis  | F                | F                | Young leaves observed  |

# Contract No.: SS K509 Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest





C-0001(Patch)\_02

# Contract No.: SS K509

Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest





C-0001(Patch)\_04




C-0001(Patch)\_05





C-0001(Patch)\_07





C-0002(Patch)\_01





C-0002(Patch)\_03





C-0002(Patch)\_05





C-0002(Patch)\_08

C-0002(Patch)\_07



C-0003





C-0004(Patch)\_01





C-0004(Patch)\_03





C-0004(Patch)\_05





C-0004(Patch)\_07









C-0004(Patch)\_11





#### Contract No.: SS K509

Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest













C-0004(Patch)\_19









C-0005(Patch)\_03







# Contract No.: SS K509

Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest



C-0006



















### Contract No.: SS K509

Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest



C-0009





C-0010(Patch)\_01



C-0010(Patch)\_03





C-0011(Patch)\_01





C-0011(Patch)\_04





C-0011(Patch)\_06

C-0011(Patch)\_05





C-0011(Patch)\_08

C-0011(Patch)\_07

### Contract No.: SS K509

Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest





C-0011(Patch)\_10





C-0011(Patch)\_12


C-0011(Patch)\_13

Inspection Date:

30/11/2023

| Tree/Plant/<br>Colony No. | Species Name        | Form<br>(Good/Fair/Poor) | Health<br>(Good/Fair/Poor) | Remark        |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| L-0001                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0002                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0003                    | Spiranthes sinensis | Р                        | Р                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0004                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0005                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0006                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0007                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0008                    | Spiranthes sinensis | Р                        | Р                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0009                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0010                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0011                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0012                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0013                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0014                    | Spiranthes sinensis | Р                        | Р                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0015                    | Spiranthes sinensis | Р                        | Р                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0016                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0018                    | Spiranthes sinensis | F                        | F                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0019                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0020                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0021                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0022                    | Spiranthes sinensis | F                        | F                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0023                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0024                    | Spiranthes sinensis | Р                        | Р                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0025                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0026                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0027                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0028                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0029                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0030                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0031                    | Spiranthes sinensis | F                        | F                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0032                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0033                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0034                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0035                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0036                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0037                    | Spiranthes sinensis | F                        | F                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0038                    | Spiranthes sinensis | Р                        | Р                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0039                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0040                    | Spiranthes sinensis | F                        | F                          | Leaf observed |
| L-0041                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |
| L-0042                    | Spiranthes sinensis | -                        | -                          | Not observed  |





L-0001





L-0003













L-0009





L-0011





















L-0022









L-0026





L-0028









L-0032













L-0038







Contract No.: SS K509

Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities

Monitoring and Maintenance Works for Flora Species of Conservation Interest

|                             |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Veg | etatio | 1 Maii | ntenar | ice Re | cord S | Sheet ( | Nove | mber 2 | 23) |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-----------------------------|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------|--------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Description of Work         |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         | Date |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Description of work         | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9   | 10     | 11     | 12     | 13     | 14     | 15      | 16   | 17     | 18  | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| Watering                    |  | Y  |    |    |    |    |    | Y  |     |        |        |        |        |        | Y       |      |        |     |    |    |    | Y  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Y  |
| Weeding                     |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Y  |
| Fertilization               |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Pest/Disease Control        |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Firming up of fence         |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Y  |
| Installation of shaded net  |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Y  |
| Mulching                    |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Inspection                  |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | Y  |
| Checking of Protection Zone |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Remarks                     | MH   | MH | MH | MH | MH | MH | MH | MH | MH  | MH     | MH     | MH     | MH     | MH     | MH      | MH   | LH     | LH  | MH |
|                             | Public Holiday H-Hot D-Drizzle R-Rainy W-Windy RH-High Humidity MH-Medium Humidity LH-Low Humidity |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |        |        |        |        |        |         |      |        |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

Hong Da Landscaping Limited



WAERING



WEEDING

#### Post-transplantation Monitoring Checklist Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po

| Contra        | act                       | Provision of Environmental Team<br>consultancy for Design and Construction                                  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
|---------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----|---------|
|               |                           | of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities<br>(Programme no. 279LP)  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| Inspect       | ted By                    | <u>ETL</u>  | Inspection Date |              | 28-1      | 1-2023    | }   |         |
|               |                           |   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| Part A        | We                        | ather   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| Condit        | ion                       | Sunny Fine Overcast Drizzle   | Rain            | St           | orm       | Hazy      |     |         |
| Humid<br>Wind | ity                       | High (RH>90%) Moderate (90%>RH>50%)<br>Calm Light Breeze Strong   | Low (R          | LH<50%)      |           |           |     |         |
| Part B        |                           | N/A o   | or not observed | Yes          | No        | Follow-up | N/C | Remarks |
| 1.            | <u>Cycadfer</u>           | n Brainea insignis  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.1           | Are the p                 | lants' health conditions satisfactory?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.2           | Are trans                 | planted plants on site protected carefully?   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.3           | Are the te                | emporary protective fence properly erected and maintained?  |                 | $\checkmark$ |           |           |     |         |
| 1.4           | Are the p                 | lant protection zone set 1m from the plants?  | $\sim$          |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.5           | Are all gr                | assed and planted area kept free from weeds/unwanted plants?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.6           | Is compa                  | ction of the soil avoided for the plants?   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.7           | Are litter/               | unwanted material removed within the planting area?   |                 | $\mathbf{}$  |           |           |     |         |
| 1.8           | Are equip                 | ment or stockpile placed outside the protection zone?   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.9           | Are soil, o<br>trunk of a | debris or construction materials deposited around and against the plant as this causes bark damage avoided? |                 |              | $\square$ |           |     |         |
| 1.10          | Are fixing                | gs driven into plants avoided?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.11          | Are the pl<br>signs avo   | lants used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the display of ided?                                   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.12          | Are the fi<br>near the p  | re lit below the branches and petrol, oil or caustic substances stored lants avoided?                       |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.13          | Are all pl                | ants kept free from pest, disease or fungal infection?  | $\square$       |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.14          | Are there                 | enough area for growth and development of plant roots?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.15a         | Is exposu                 | re of plant roots avoided?  | $\square$       |              |           |           |     |         |
| 1.15b         | If not, we                | re broken off or rotting of roots avoided?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.            | Ladies T                  | resses Spiranthes sinensis  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.1           | Are the p                 | lants' health conditions satisfactory?  | $\square$       |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.2           | Are trans                 | planted plants on site protected carefully?   | $\square$       |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.3           | Are the te                | emporary protective fence properly erected and maintained?  |                 | $\square$    |           |           |     |         |
| 2.4           | Are the p                 | lant protection zone set 1m from the plants?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.5           | Are all gr                | assed and planted area kept free from weeds/unwanted plants?  |                 |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.6           | Is compared               | ction of the soil avoided for the plants?   | $\square$       |              |           |           |     |         |
| 2.7           | Are litter/               | unwanted material removed within the planting area?   |                 |              |           |           |     |         |

#### Post-transplantation Monitoring Checklist Police Facilities in Kong Nga Po

|            |  | N/A or not observed | Yes | No        | Follow-up | N/C | Remarks       |
|------------|--|---------------------|-----|-----------|-----------|-----|---------------|
| 2.8        | Are equipment or stockpile placed outside the protection zone?   |                     |     |           |           |     |               |
| 2.9        | Are soil, debris or construction materials deposited around and against trunk of a plant as this causes bark damage avoided? | the                 |     |           |           |     | (             |
| 2.10       | Are fixings driven into plants avoided?  |                     |     |           |           |     |               |
| 2.11       | Are the plants used for anchoring or winching purposes or for the displa<br>signs avoided?                                   | ay of               |     |           |           |     | 2             |
| 2.12       | Are the fire lit below the branches and petrol, oil or caustic substances s near the plants avoided?                         | stored              |     | $\square$ |           |     | н             |
| 2.13       | Are all plants kept free from pest, disease or fungal infection?   |                     |     |           |           |     | 5             |
| 2.14       | Are there enough area for growth and development of plant roots?   |                     |     |           |           |     | b <del></del> |
| 2.15a      | Is exposure of plant roots avoided?  |                     |     |           |           |     | 8             |
| 2.15b      | If not, were broken off or rotting of roots avoided?   |                     |     |           |           |     |               |
| <b>∤Ad</b> | lvice/observations   |                     |     |           |           |     |               |

 Please refer to the guidelines on soil improvement issued by the Greening, Landscape and Tree Management Section (GLTMS) of the development bureau (2022) to apply to monitoring and maintenance of transplanted flora species.
 Daily watering frequency is needed to keep the soil moist.
 Installation of a shaded net is provided below.

| IEC           | ETL              | Contractor Representative |
|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|
|               | Lee              |                           |
| Name: Mr. Law | Name: Mr. Lee    | Name: Marian Kong         |
| Date:         | Date: 28-11-2023 | Date:                     |

The advisable installation of a shaded net



Remark: Non scale & Conceptual drawing

APPENDIX I EVENT ACTION PLANS

# Appendix I: Table I-1: Event / Action Plan for Air Quality

|  |  | ACTION  | I  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| EVENI  | ET   | IEC   | PERMIT HOLDER  | CONTRACTOR   |
| ACTION LEVEI   | -<br>-<br>-  |   |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Exceedance<br/>for one<br/>sample</li> <li>2. Exceedance</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Identify source,<br/>investigate the causes of<br/>exceedance and<br/>propose remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC,ER and<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to<br/>confirm finding; and</li> <li>Increase monitoring<br/>frequency to daily.</li> <li>Identify source;</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Check monitoring<br/>data submitted by<br/>ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's<br/>working method.</li> <li>1. Check monitoring</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Notify<br/>Contractor.</li> <li>1. Confirm receipt</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Rectify any<br/>unacceptable<br/>practice:</li> <li>Amend working<br/>methods if<br/>appropriate.</li> <li>Submit proposals for</li> </ol>    |
| for two or<br>more<br>consecutive<br>samples                                 | <ol> <li>Inform IEC, ER<br/>andContractor;</li> <li>Advise the WKCDA on<br/>theeffectiveness of the<br/>proposed remedial<br/>measure;</li> <li>Repeat<br/>measurements to<br/>confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase<br/>monitoring<br/>frequency to<br/>daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC<br/>and Contractor on<br/>remedialactions<br/>required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues,<br/>arrange meeting with<br/>IECand ER; and</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>data submitted by<br/>ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's<br/>working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and<br/>Contractor on possible<br/>remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET on the<br/>effectiveness of the<br/>proposed remedial<br/>measures; and</li> <li>5. Monitor<br/>Implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ul> | of notification of<br>failure in<br>writing;<br>2. Notify<br>Contractor; and<br>3. Ensure remedial<br>measures<br>properly<br>implemented. | remedial to<br>ER within 3<br>working days of<br>notification;<br>2. Implement the<br>agreed proposals;<br>and<br>3. Amend proposal if<br>appropriate. |

|  | ACTION   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| EVENT  | ET   | IEC   | PERMIT HOLDER   | CONTRACTOR  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| LIMIT LEVEL  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.Exceedance<br>for one<br>sample                            | <ol> <li>Identify source,<br/>investigate the causes<br/>of exceedance and<br/>propose remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Inform ER, Contractor<br/>and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to<br/>confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring<br/>frequency to daily; and</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of<br/>Contractor's remedial<br/>actions and keep IEC,<br/>EPD and the ER<br/>informed of the results.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data<br/>submitted byET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's<br/>working method;</li> <li>Discuss with<br/>ET and Contractor on<br/>possible remedial<br/>measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the<br/>effectiveness of the<br/>proposed remedial<br/>measures; and</li> <li>Monitor the<br/>implementation of<br/>remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt<br/>ofnotification of<br/>failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify<br/>Contractor;and</li> <li>Ensure remedial<br/>measures<br/>properly<br/>implemented.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Take immediate<br/>actionto avoid<br/>further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for<br/>remedial actions to<br/>IECwithin 3<br/>working days of<br/>notification;</li> <li>Implement the<br/>agreedproposals;<br/>and</li> <li>Amend<br/>proposal if<br/>appropriate.</li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.Exceedance<br>for two or<br>more<br>consecutive<br>samples | <ol> <li>Notify IEC, the ER,<br/>Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to<br/>confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring<br/>frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of<br/>Contractor's working<br/>procedures to determine</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Check monitoring data<br/>submitted byET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's<br/>working method;</li> <li>Discuss amongst ER,<br/>ET, and Contractor on<br/>the potential remedial<br/>actions;</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt<br/>ofnotification of<br/>failure in<br/>writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation<br/>with IEC, agree<br/>with the<br/>Contractor on<br/>theremedial<br/>measures to be<br/>implemented;</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate<br/>actionto avoid<br/>further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for<br/>remedial actions to<br/>IECwithin 3<br/>working days of<br/>notification;</li> <li>Implement the<br/>agreedproposals;</li> </ol>   |  |  |  |  |  |

|       |                            | ACTION                 |                    |                       |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| EVENT | ET                         | IEC                    | PERMIT HOLDER      | CONTRACTOR            |
|       | possible mitigation to     | 4. Review Contractor's | 4. Ensure remedial | 4. Resubmit proposals |
|       | be implemented;            | remedial actions       | measures           | if problem still not  |
|       | 6. Arrange meeting with    | whenever necessary to  | properly           | undercontrol; and     |
|       | IEC, and ER to discuss     | assuretheir            | implemented;       | 5. Stop the relevant  |
|       | the remedial actions to    | effectiveness and      | and                | portion of works as   |
|       | be taken;                  | advise the ER          | 5. If exceedance   | determined by the     |
|       | 7. Assess effectiveness of | accordingly; and       | continues,         | ER until the          |
|       | Contractor's remedial      | 5. Monitor             | consider what      | exceedance is         |
|       | actions and keep IEC,      | implementation of      | portion of the     | abated.               |
|       | EPD and ER informed        | remedial measures.     | work is            |                       |
|       | of the results; and        |                        | responsible and    |                       |
|       | 8. If exceedance stops,    |                        | instruct the       |                       |
|       | cease additional           |                        | Contractor to      |                       |
|       | monitoring.                |                        | stopthat portion   |                       |
|       |                            |                        | of work until      |                       |
|       |                            |                        | the exceedances is |                       |
|       |                            |                        | abated.            |                       |

 $Abbreviations: ET-Environmental \ Team, \ IEC-Independent \ Environmental \ Checker$ 

| EVENT        |  | ACT   | TION  |   |
|--------------|--|---|---|---|
|              | ET   | IEC   | PERMIT HOLDER   | CONTRACTOR  |
| Action Level | <ol> <li>Notify ER, IEC and<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>Carry out<br/>investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of<br/>investigation to the<br/>IEC, ER and<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the IEC<br/>and Contractor on<br/>remedial measures<br/>required; and</li> <li>Increase monitoring<br/>frequency to check<br/>mitigation<br/>effectiveness.</li> </ol>             | <ol> <li>Review the<br/>monitoring data<br/>submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed<br/>remedial measures by<br/>the Contractor and<br/>advise ER; and</li> <li>Advise the ER on the<br/>effectiveness of the<br/>proposed remedial<br/>measures.</li> </ol>      | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure<br/>in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with<br/>the IEC, agree with<br/>the Contractor on the<br/>remedial measure to<br/>be implemented: and</li> <li>Supervise the<br/>implementation of<br/>remedial measure.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Submit noise<br/>mitigation proposals<br/>to IEC and ER; and</li> <li>Implement noise<br/>mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>   |
| Limit Level  | <ol> <li>Inform IEC, ER and<br/>Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurements<br/>to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase the<br/>monitoring<br/>frequency;</li> <li>Identify source and<br/>investigate the cause<br/>of exceedance;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of<br/>Contractor's working<br/>procedures;</li> <li>Discuss with the IEC,<br/>Contractor and ER on</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Discuss amongst the<br/>ER, ET, and<br/>Contractor on the<br/>potential remedial<br/>actions; and</li> <li>Review Contractor's<br/>remedial actions<br/>whenever necessary<br/>to assure their<br/>effectiveness and<br/>advise the ER<br/>accordingly;</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Confirm receipt of<br/>notification of failure<br/>in writing;</li> <li>Notify the<br/>Contractor;</li> <li>In consolidation with<br/>the IEC, agree with<br/>the Contractor on the<br/>remedial measures to<br/>be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the<br/>implementation of<br/>remedial measures;<br/>and</li> <li>If exceedance<br/>continues, consider</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Take immediate<br/>action to avoid<br/>further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for<br/>remedial actions to<br/>the IEC and ER<br/>within 3 working<br/>days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed<br/>proposals;</li> <li>Submit further<br/>proposal if problem<br/>still not under<br/>control; and</li> <li>Stop the relevant<br/>portion of works as</li> </ol> |

# Table I-2: Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EVENT | ACTION                  |     |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|       | ЕТ                      | IEC | PERMIT HOLDER        | CONTRACTOR           |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | remedial measure        |     | stopping the         | determined by the ER |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | required;               |     | Contractor to        | until the exceedance |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 7. Assess effectiveness |     | continue working in  | is abated.           |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | of Contractor's         |     | that portion of work |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | remedial actions and    |     | which causes the     |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | keep IEC, EPD and       |     | exceedance until     |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | ER informed of the      |     | the exceedance is    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | results; and            |     | abated.              |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | 8. If exceedance stops, |     |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | cease additional        |     |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|       | monitoring.             |     |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |

 $Abbreviations: ET-Environmental\ Team,\ IEC-Independent\ Environmental\ Checker$ 

| EVENT                                 |  | АСТ  | TION   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                       | ET   | IEC  | PERMIT HOLDER  | CONTRACTOR  |  |  |  |  |
| Non-<br>conformity on<br>one occasion | Identify source. Inform<br>IEC and ER.<br>Discuss remedial actions<br>with IEC, ER and<br>Contractor.<br>Monitor remedial<br>actions until rectification<br>has been completed.  | Check report.<br>Check Contractor's<br>working method.<br>Discuss with ET and<br>Contractor on possible<br>remedial measures.<br>Advise ER on<br>effectiveness of<br>proposed remedial<br>measures.<br>Check implementation<br>of remedial measures. | Notify Contractor.<br>Ensure remedial<br>measures are properly<br>implemented  | Amendworkingmethodstopreventrecurrenceofnonconformity.Rectifydamageandundertakeadditionalaction necessary.                                |  |  |  |  |
| Repeated<br>Nonconformity             | Identify source.<br>Inform IEC and ER.<br>Increase monitoring<br>frequency. Discuss<br>remedial actions with<br>IEC, ER and Contractor.<br>Monitor remedial<br>actions until rectification<br>has been completed.<br>If non-conformity stops,<br>cease additional<br>monitoring. | Checkmonitoringreport.CheckContractor'sworkingmethod.method.Discuss with ET andContractor on possibleremedial measures.onAdviseERoneffectivenessofproposedremedialmeasures.Superviseimplementationof   | Notify Contractor.<br>Ensure remedial<br>measures are properly<br>implemented. | Amend working<br>methods to prevent<br>recurrence of<br>nonconformity.<br>Rectify damage and<br>undertake additional<br>action necessary. |  |  |  |  |

Table I-3: Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

APPENDIX J SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE
## Appendix J: Exceedance Report

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter | No. of non-proje<br>Exceedance | ct related  | No. of Exceeda<br>the Construction<br>this Contract | Cumulative<br>No. of<br>Exceedance |          |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|
|                             |           | Action Level                   | Limit Level | Action Level  | Limit Level                        | recorded |
| Air Quality                 | 1-hr TSP  | 0                              | 0           | 0   | 0                                  | 0        |

### (A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality

#### (B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise

| Environmental<br>Monitoring | Parameter             | No. of non-proje<br>Exceedance | ct related  | No. of Exceeda<br>the Construction<br>this Contract | Cumulative<br>No. of<br>Exceedance |          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|
|                             |                       | Action Level                   | Limit Level | Action Level  | Limit Level                        | recorded |
| Noise                       | Leq(30 min.)<br>dB(A) | 0                              | 0           | 0   | 0                                  | 0        |

APPENDIX K ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)

|         |             |   |                                  | 1              |  |      |                               |      |  |
|---------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|--|------|-------------------------------|------|--|
| EIA     | EM&A        | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended | Implementation | Location / Duration of   | Impl | ementa<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
| Rel.    | Rei.        |   | Concerns to address              | Agent          | the measure  | Des  | С                             | 0    | Guidelines   |
| Air Qua | lity Impact | t – Construction Phase  |                                  |                |  |      |                               |      |  |
| 3.9.1   | 2.2         | <ul> <li>Dust Control Measures</li> <li>To achieve compliance with the FSP, RSP and<br/>TSP criteria during the construction phase, good<br/>practices for dust control should be implemented<br/>to reduce dust impacts. The dust control<br/>measures are detailed as follows:</li> <li>Use of regular water spraying (once every<br/>1.25 hours or 8 times per day) to reduce dust<br/>emissions from heavy construction activities<br/>(including ground excavation, earth moving,<br/>etc.) at all active works area exposed site<br/>surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly<br/>during dry weather.</li> <li>Covering 80% of stockpiling area by<br/>impervious sheets and spraying all dusty<br/>material with water immediately prior to any<br/>loading transfer operations to keep the dusty<br/>materials wet during material handling at the<br/>stockpile areas</li> <li>Relevant dust control practices as stipulated in the<br/>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)<br/>Regulation should be adopted:</li> <li>Good Site Management</li> <li>Good Site management is important to help<br/>reduce potential air quality impact down to an<br/>accentable lavel As a general guide the</li> </ul> | Construction Dust                | Contractor     | Project construction<br>site / Duration of the<br>construction phase /<br>Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation |      |                               |      | EIA<br>Recommendation<br>and Air Pollution<br>Control<br>(Construction<br>Dust) Regulation |

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref. Ref. |      | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended | Implementation | Location / Duration of | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | tion | n Relevant<br>Legislation &<br>O Guidelines |
|-----------------------|------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------|------------------|------|---|
| Ref.                  | Rer. |   | Concerns to address              | Agent          | the measure            | Des  | С                | 0    | Guidelines                                  |
|                       |      | Contractor should maintain high standards of<br>housekeeping to prevent emissions of fugitive<br>dust. Loading, unloading, handling and<br>storage of raw materials, wastes or by-<br>products should be carried out in a manner so<br>as to minimise the release of visible dust<br>emission. Any piles of materials accumulated<br>on or around the work areas should be<br>cleaned up regularly. Cleaning, repair and<br>maintenance of all plant facilities within the<br>work areas should be carried out in a manner<br>minimising generation of fugitive dust<br>emissions. The material should be handled<br>properly to prevent fugitive dust emission<br>before cleaning. |                                  |                |                        |      |                  |      |   |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Disturbed Parts of the Roads</li> <li>Main temporary access points should be paved with concrete, bituminous hardcore materials or metal plates and be kept clear of dusty materials; or</li> <li>Unpaved parts of the road should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical so as to keep the entire road surface wet.</li> </ul>  |                                  |                |                        |      |                  |      |   |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Exposed Earth</li> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or seating with latex, vinyl, bitumen within six months after the last construction activity on the site or part of the site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>   |                                  |                |                        |      |                  |      |   |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Loading, Unloading or Transfer of Dusty Materials</li> <li>All dusty materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading or transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet.</li> </ul>  |                                  |                |                        |      |                  |      |   |

-

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref. Ref. |      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended | Implementation | Location / Duration of | Implementation<br>f Stages <sup>1</sup> |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation & |
|-----------------------|------|--|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|
| Ref.                  | Ref. |  | Concerns to address              | Agent          | the measure            | Des                                     | С | Ο | Guidelines                |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Debris Handling</li> <li>Any debris should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or stored in a debris collection area sheltered on the top and the three sides.</li> <li>Before debris is dumped into a chute, water should be sprayed onto the debris so that it remains wet when it is dumped.</li> </ul> |                                  |                |                        |   |   |   |                           |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Transport of Dusty Materials</li> <li>Vehicles used for transporting dusty materials/spoils should be covered with tarpaulin or similar material. The cover should extend over the edges of the sides and tailboards.</li> </ul>  |                                  |                |                        |   |   |   |                           |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Wheel washing</li> <li>Vehicle wheel washing facilities should be provided at each construction site exit. Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.</li> </ul>  |                                  |                |                        |   |   |   |                           |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>Use of vehicles</li> <li>The speed of the trucks within the site should be controlled to about 10 km/hour in order to reduce adverse dust impacts and secure the safe movement around the site.</li> <li>Immediately before leaving the construction site, every vehicle should be washed to</li> </ul>           |                                  |                |                        |   |   |   |                           |
|                       |      | <ul> <li>remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels.</li> <li>Where a vehicle leaving the construction site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the load should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle.</li> </ul>                   |                                  |                |                        |   |   |   |                           |

-

| EIA      | EM&A<br>Rof | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended   | Implementation            | Location / Duration of  | Impl | lementa<br>Stages | ation | Relevant<br>Legislation &              |
|----------|-------------|---|--|---------------------------|---|------|-------------------|-------|--|
| INCI.    | Nei.        |   | Concerns to address  | Agent                     |   | Des  | С                 | 0     | Guidelines                             |
|          |             | <ul> <li>Site hoarding</li> <li>Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level should be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for a site entrance or exit</li> </ul>  |  |                           |   |      |                   |       |  |
| Air Qua  | lity Impac  | t – Operation Phase   | 1  | I                         | I   |      |                   |       | 1                                      |
| 3.7.4    | -           | <ul> <li>Control Measures of proposed firing ranges</li> <li>Bullet containment systems such as backstops of soft materials (e.g. timber baffles) and sand traps behind bullet targets are proposed to be installed to collect bullets from gunshots, which would reduce lead dust and dust in general.</li> <li>Monitoring and adjusting of soil pH or runoff control measures may be required to ensure no lead migration occurs. Alternatively, the use of lead-free primers mixture for firearms or air pistols would eradicate lead dust emissions completely.</li> <li>A solid fence wall (at least 2.4m to 3.5m high) with a backstop of soft material (of a density of at least 20kg/m<sup>2</sup>) will also be erected around the boundary of the firing ranges.</li> </ul> | Proposed Firing Range  | Hong Kong<br>Police Force | Duration of the<br>operation phase  |      |                   | ✓     | N/A                                    |
| Noise In | npact – Co  | onstruction Phase   |  |                           |   |      |                   |       |  |
| 4.4.6    | 3.2         | <ul> <li>Good Site Practice</li> <li>Good site practice and noise management can significantly reduce the impact of construction site activities on nearby NSRs. The following package of measures should be followed during each phase of construction:</li> <li>only well-maintained plant to be operated onsite and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works;</li> <li>machines and plant that may be in intermittent use to be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> </ul>  | Maintain good site<br>practice to minimise /<br>avoid construction noise<br>impact | Contractor                | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | ✓                 |       | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref Ref |            | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended   | Implementation                   | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages¹ | ition        | Relevant<br>Legislation &              |
|---------------------|------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---|------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| Ref.                | Ref.       |  | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address  | Agent                            | the measure   | Des  | С                 | 0            | Guidelines                             |
|                     |            | <ul> <li>plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, should, where possible, be orientated to direct noise away from the NSRs;</li> <li>mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible; and</li> <li>material stockpiles and other structures to be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul> |  |                                  |   |      |                   |              |  |
| 4.4.6               | 3.2        | Adoption of QPME<br>QPME should be adopted as far as applicable.   | Minimise / avoid<br>construction noise<br>impacts to the<br>surrounding NSRs | Contractor                       | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | ✓                 |              | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| 4.4.6               | 3.2        | <b>Use of Movable Noise Barriers</b><br>Movable noise barriers should be placed along the<br>active works area and mobile plants to block the<br>direct line of sight between PME and the NSRs.  | Minimise / avoid<br>construction noise<br>impacts to the<br>surrounding NSRs | Contractor                       | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | ✓                 |              | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| 4.4.6               | 3.2        | Use of Noise Enclosure/ Acoustic Shed<br>Noise enclosure or acoustic shed should be used<br>to cover stationary PME such as air compressor<br>and generator.   | Minimise / avoid<br>construction noise<br>impacts to the<br>surrounding NSRs | Contractor                       | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | ✓                 |              | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| 4.4.6               | 3.2        | <b>Use of Noise Insulating Fabric</b><br>Noise insulating fabric can also be adopted for<br>certain PME (e.g. pilling machine etc.).   | Minimise / avoid<br>construction noise<br>impacts to the<br>surrounding NSRs | Contractor                       | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | $\checkmark$      |              | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| Noise In            | npact – Op | peration Phase   |  |                                  |   |      |                   |              |  |
| 4.6.6               | 3.3        | <b>Fixed Noise Source</b><br>At least 2.5m height perimeter wall / boundary wall<br>at the Project site and 5m height 4-side walls at<br>Ma Tso Lung Firing Range will be installed.   | Minimise / avoid fixed<br>noise source impacts to<br>the surrounding NSRs    | Design Architect /<br>Contractor | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | $\checkmark$      |              | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| 4.6.6               | 3.3        | Fixed Noise Source   | Minimise / avoid fixed noise source impacts to                               | Design Architect /<br>Contractor | Within the Project site /<br>During operation phase   |      |                   | $\checkmark$ | EIAO and Noise<br>Control              |

| EIA   | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation                   | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | ition        | Relevant<br>Legislation &              |
|-------|------|---|---|----------------------------------|---|------|------------------|--------------|--|
| Ret.  | Ret. | č   | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address                                   | Agent                            | the measure   | Des  | С                | 0            | Guidelines                             |
|       |      | <ul> <li>power levels of the proposed fixed plants should be followed.</li> <li>The following noise reduction measures should be considered as far as practicable during operation: <ul> <li>Install sand bullet trap, sound absorption materials and baffle system at the planned firing ranges;</li> <li>Choose quieter plant such as those which have been effectively silenced;</li> <li>Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant (including chillier and E/M equipment);</li> <li>Locate fixed plant/louvre away from any NSRs as far as practicable;</li> <li>Locate fixed plant in walled plant rooms or in specially designed enclosures;</li> <li>Locate noisy machines in a completely separate building;</li> <li>Install direct noise mitigation measures including silencers, acoustic louvres and acoustic enclosure where necessary; and</li> <li>Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that equipment is properly operated and serviced in order to maintain a controlled level of noise.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | the surrounding NSRs  |                                  | / Throughout operation<br>phase   |      |                  |              | Ordinance                              |
| 4.7.4 | 3.3  | Helicopter Noise<br>At least 2.5m height perimeter wall / boundary wall<br>at the Project site will be installed.   | Minimise / avoid<br>helicopter noise impacts<br>to the surrounding NSRs | Design Architect /<br>Contractor | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase / Prior to<br>commencement of<br>operation. |      | $\checkmark$     |              | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| 4.7.4 | 3.3  | Helicopter Noise<br>Only one helicopter will be allowed in hovering,<br>approaching or taking-off while another helicopter<br>should be idling on ground.   | Minimise / avoid<br>helicopter noise impacts<br>to the surrounding NSRs | GFS                              | Helipad operation/<br>Operation Period  |      |                  | $\checkmark$ | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |
| 4.7.4 | 3.3  | Helicopter Noise<br>The helicopter will be in approaching or taking-off<br>within the restricted ranges of approach/take-off<br>flight paths and adopting steeper approach /<br>departure (take-off) angles.  | Minimise / avoid<br>helicopter noise impacts<br>to the surrounding NSRs | GFS                              | Helipad operation/<br>Operation Period  |      |                  | $\checkmark$ | EIAO and Noise<br>Control<br>Ordinance |

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref. Ref. |            | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended   | Implementation | Location / Duration of                                    | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | ation | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|-----------------------|------------|---|--|----------------|---|------|------------------|-------|--|
|                       | Rei.       |   | Concerns to address  | Agein          |   | Des  | С                | 0     | Guidelines   |
| Water C               | uality Imp | act – Construction Phase  |  |                |   |      |                  |       |  |
| 5.6.1.1               | 4.2        | <ul> <li>General Construction Activities</li> <li>The following measures should be implemented: <ul> <li>Construction waste, debris and refuse generated on-site should be stored or contained appropriately to prevent them entering nearby watercourses or blocking stormwater drains.</li> <li>Regular off-site removal of these materials should be maintained to minimise the volume of waste present on the construction site at any one time.</li> <li>Stockpiles of construction materials should be covered when not in use to reduce the</li> </ul></li></ul>   | Maintain good site<br>practices to avoid<br>pollution of water<br>courses                | Contractor     | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase |      | V                |       | Water Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358), ProPECC<br>Note PN 1/94 |
| 5.6.1.2               | 4.2        | <ul> <li>Construction Site Runoff</li> <li>The site practices outlined in ProPECC Note PN 1/94 should be followed as far as practicable in order to minimise surface runoff and the chance of erosion. The following measures are recommended:</li> <li>Temporary site drainage facilities are to be designed and implemented by the Contractor prior to commencement of construction to convey surface runoff to storm drains applying adequately designed silt/ sand removal traps and sediment basins.</li> <li>Perimeter cut-off drains shall be installed in advance of any earthworks and site formation work to convey site runoff from the works areas to the silt removal facilities.</li> <li>Runoff into the excavation areas during rainstorm events shall be minimised as far as practicable. Any wastewater pumped out of the excavation areas shall be treated to remove suspended solids prior to discharge.</li> <li>Maintenance and inspection of the drainage</li> </ul> | Minimise / control<br>construction site runoff<br>to avoid pollution of<br>water courses | Contractor     | Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase |      | ✓                |       | Water Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358), ProPECC<br>Note PN 1/94 |

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref Ref Recommended Mitigatio |      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended Implementati<br>Measure & Main Agent |       | tion Location / Duration of the measure |     | ementa<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> | ntation Relevant<br>Is <sup>1</sup> Legislation & |            |
|---|------|--|---|-------|---|-----|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| Ret.                                      | Ref. |  | Concerns to address   | Agent | the measure                             | Des | С                             | 0   | Guidelines |
|   |      | <ul> <li>be carried out regularly to remove any sediment and blockages, especially when rainstorms are forecast.</li> <li>Final surface levels should be compacted and final surface protections installed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms.</li> <li>Open stockpiles of material should be covered on site with waterproof layers such as tarpaulin to reduce the potential for sediment laden runoff entering the drainage system.</li> <li>The wheels of all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving the works areas to remove sediment, soil and debris from the tracks. The washwater should be treated to remove any suspended sediment.</li> <li>Surface water from concrete batching areas and the rest of the site should be separated as far as possible. Wastewater from any concrete batching plant (if required) shall be treated to the required standards including pH adjustment and settlement of suspended sediments before discharging to stormwater drains.</li> <li>Manholes (including those constructed as part of the Project) should be adequately covered and temporarily sealed at all times to prevent sit, construction materials or debris from entering the drainage system, and to prevent storm runoff from entering foul sewers. The discharge of surface runoff into foul sewers should be prevented so as not to overload the sewerage system.</li> </ul> |   |       |   |     |                               |   |            |
|   |      | Discharges should be collected by the temporary<br>drainage system installed by the Contractor and<br>treated on-site to remove sediment prior to<br>discharge to the off-site drainage areas. The<br>Contractor is required to obtain a discharge<br>licence from EPD under the WPCO for all  |   |       |   |     |                               |   |            |
|   |      | discharges from site with all discharges meeting<br>the water quality requirements of the Technical  |   |       |   |     |                               |   |            |

-

| EIA EM&#</th><th>I&A<br>Recommended Mitigation Measures</th><th>Objectives of the<br>Recommended</th><th>Implementation</th><th>n Location / Duration of<br>the measure</th><th colspan=2>Implemen<br>Stage</th><th>ation</th><th>Relevant<br>Legislation &</th></tr><tr><th>Ref.</th><th>Ref.</th><th></th><th>Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address</th><th>Agent</th><th>the measure</th><th>Des</th><th>С</th><th>Ο</th><th>Guidelines</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Memorandum on Standards for Effluents<br>Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage<br>Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS).</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5.6.1.3</td><td>4.2</td><td>Accidental Spillage of Chemicals</td><td>Prevent accidental</td><td>Contractor</td><td>Within the Project site /</td><td></td><td><math>\checkmark</math></td><td></td><td>Code of Practice</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><ul> <li>In accordance with the W aste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap 354C), the following measures should be implemented:</li> <li>The labelling and storage of chemicals should be in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes and maintained at all times by the Contractor.</li> <li>Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have appropriate pollution prevention control facilities such as oil and grease traps.</li> <li>The maintenance of vehicles should only be undertaken in areas of the site served by appropriate pollution prevention control facilities.</li> </ul></td><td>discharge of chemicals<br>into the surrounding<br>environment</td><td></td><td>During construction<br>phase</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan=2>Code of Practice<br>on the Packaging<br>Labelling and<br>Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes<br>Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste'<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap<br>354C)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>To prevent the spillage of fuels and solvents<br>to nearby stormwater drains, all fuel tanks and<br>storage areas should be locked and sited on<br>sealed areas of the site, within bunded areas<br>with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage<br>capacity of the largest container. The bund<br>should be kept free of surface water at all<br>times and after each rainfall event.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5.6.1.4</td><td>4.2</td><td>Sewage from Construction Workforce<br>Portable toilets should be available throughout the<br>construction phase and regularly maintained,<br>collected and disposed by a licensed waste<br>collector to a public sewage treatment works for<br>suitable treatment.</td><td>Prevent discharge of<br>sewage into the<br>surrounding<br>environment</td><td>Contractor</td><td>Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase</td><td></td><td>✓</td><td></td><td>Water Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358), ProPECC<br>Note PN 1/94</td></tr><tr><td>5.6.1.5</td><td>4.2</td><td>Construction Works in Close Proximity to<br>Inland Watercourses<br>Mitigation measures such as such as temporary<br>diversions of existing drainage culverts/</td><td>Minimise/ control<br>construction site<br>discharges to avoid<br>pollution of nearby<br>watercourses</td><td>Contractor</td><td>Within the Project site /<br>During construction<br>phase</td><td></td><td><math>\checkmark</math></td><td></td><td>Water Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358), ProPECC<br>Note PN 1/94</td></tr></tbody></table> |  |
|--|--|
|--|--|

| EIA     | EM&A       | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure & Main                | Implementation                                   | Location / Duration of               | Implemen<br>Stage |   | ation | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|---------|------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------|--|
| Ret.    | Ret.       |   | Concerns to address   | Agent  | the measure                          | Des               | С | Ο     | Guidelines   |
|         |            | <ul> <li>during construction should be implemented, in addition to those listed in ProPECC Note PN1/94 <i>Construction Site Drainage</i> and ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 <i>Protection of Natural Streams/rivers from Adverse Impacts Arising from Construction Works</i>. Measures include the following: <ul> <li>Stockpiling of construction materials and spoil, should be properly covered and located away from any natural stream/river.</li> <li>Construction works close to the inland waters should be carried out in dry season as far as practicable where the flow in the surface channel or stream is low.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Removal of existing vegetation alongside the riverbanks should be avoided or minimised. When disturbance to vegetation is unavoidable, all disturbed areas should be hydroseeded or planted with suitable vegetation to blend in with the natural environment upon completion of works.</li> </ul> |   |  |                                      |                   |   |       | ETWB TC<br>(Works) No.<br>5/2005   |
| Water Q | uality Imp | act – Operation Phase   |   | 1  |                                      |                   |   |       | 1  |
| 5.6.2.1 | 4.2        | <ul> <li>Stormwater Runoff</li> <li>In accordance with Drainage Services<br/>Department's Stormwater Drainage Manual, the<br/>following measures should be implemented: <ul> <li>Silt removal facilities should be implemented<br/>to reduce the potential for suspended solids<br/>and heavy metal contaminants from vehicles.</li> <li>Petrol interceptors should be installed in areas<br/>with the potential to generate runoff<br/>contaminated with petrol and grease to<br/>capture pollutants from vehicles and their<br/>maintenance, especially in 'first flush' rainfall<br/>events.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Regular maintenance of these facilities<br/>particularly at the onset of and after each<br/>major rainstorm event will ensure the impacts<br/>on downstream river water quality are</li> </ul>   | Prevent pollution of<br>water courses due to<br>stormwater runoff | Design<br>Consultant/<br>Future site<br>operator | During design and<br>operation phase | ~                 |   | ~     | Water Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358), Stormwater<br>Drainage Manual |

| EIA<br>Ref | EM&A<br>Ref | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended<br>Measure & Main   | Implementation                                   | Location / Duration of            | Impl | ementa<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> | tion         | Relevant<br>Legislation &   |
|------------|-------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|
|            |             |   | Concerns to address  | Agoin  |                                   | Des  | С                             | 0            | Guidelines  |
|            |             | minimised.  |  |  |                                   |      |                               |              |   |
| 5.6.2.2    | 4.2         | <ul> <li>Accidental Spillage of Chemicals, Oils and Fuels <ul> <li>In accordance with the W aste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap 354C), the following measures should be implemented:</li> <li>The labelling and storage of chemicals should be in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes maintained at all times.</li> <li>Oils and fuels should only be stored in designated areas which have appropriate pollution prevention control facilities such as oil and grease traps.</li> <li>The maintenance of vehicles should only be undertaken in areas of the site served by appropriate pollution prevention control facilities.</li> <li>To prevent the spillage of fuels and solvents to nearby stormwater drains, all fuel tanks and storage areas should be locked and sited on sealed areas of the site, within bunded areas with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest container. The bund should be kept free of surface water at all times and after each rainfall event.</li> </ul> For refuelling activities, the following measures should be implemented: <ul> <li>Refuelling activities at the PD&amp;TTF shall be located in covered areas.</li> <li>No stormwater drainage systems shall be installed in the vicinity of helicopter or vehicle refuelling facilities unless petrol interceptors are implemented with an associated connection to the foul sewerage system.</li> <li>A fuel spill kit shall be located at easily accessible locations to enable any spillages to be cleaned up immediately.</li> </ul></li></ul> | Prevent accidental<br>discharge of chemicals,<br>oils and fuels into the<br>surrounding<br>environment | Design<br>Consultant/<br>Future site<br>operator | During design and operation phase |      |                               | $\checkmark$ | Code of Practice<br>on the Packaging<br>Labelling and<br>Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes;<br>Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap<br>354C); Water<br>Pollution Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358); TM-DSS |

|                  |            |  | Obiectives of the  |  |   | lmp | ementa              | tion         |   |
|------------------|------------|--|--|--|---|-----|---------------------|--------------|---|
| EIA              | EM&A       | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Recommended  | Implementation                                   | Location / Duration of  |     | Stages <sup>1</sup> |              | Legislation &   |
| Ref.             | Ref.       |  | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address  | Agent  | the measure   | Des | С                   | 0            | Guidelines  |
| 5.6.2.3          | 4.2        | <b>Runoff generated by the PD&amp;TTF</b><br>Silt traps and petrol interceptors shall be installed<br>in the drainage system where necessary to<br>minimise the risk of suspended sediment, heavy<br>metals and fuel oil entering downstream   | Prevent pollution of watercourses  | Design<br>Consultant/<br>Future site<br>operator | During design and operation phase   | ~   |                     | ~            | Water Pollution<br>Control<br>Ordinance (Cap.<br>358); TM-DSS;<br>Stormwater<br>Drainage Manual                     |
| Soworad          | no and Ser | wage Treatment Implications - Construction Phas  | ۵  |  |   |     |                     |              |   |
|                  |            | wage freatment implications – construction r has   |  |  |   |     |                     |              |   |
| Sowerad          | ne and Ser | wage Treatment Implications - Design and Operat  | ion Phase  |  |   |     |                     |              |   |
| 5624             |            | Lisison with interfacing projects including OWTE2  | Ensure adequate  | Design   | During design and   |     |                     |              | EIA   |
| / 6.7            | -          | CE1/2015(DS) and SWHSTW Phase 1A to ensure<br>the communal / public sewerage network and the<br>SWHSTW has adequate capacity to handle the<br>sewage flows generated by the Project.   | capacity of the existing /<br>planned sewerage<br>network  | Consultant/<br>CEDD/ EPD/<br>DSD                 | operation phase   | v   |                     | v            | Recommendation  |
| 5.6.2.5<br>/ 6.7 | -          | To minimise the risk of overflows and emergency<br>discharge of untreated effluents from the on-site<br>SPS of the Project, the following mitigation<br>measures will be implemented:  | To minimise the risk of<br>overflows and<br>emergency discharge of<br>untreated effluents from                             | Design<br>Consultant/<br>CEDD                    | During design and operation phase   | ~   |                     | $\checkmark$ | EIA<br>Recommendation   |
|                  |            | <ul> <li>The on-site SPS will be equipped with three<br/>pumps; 2 duty and 1 standby; and</li> </ul>   | the on-site SPS  |  |   |     |                     |              |   |
|                  |            | <ul> <li>Retention tank with the capacity to store 2<br/>hours of peak sewage flows.</li> </ul>  |  |  |   |     |                     |              |   |
| 6.7              | -          | Design of twin rising mains connecting to the<br>communal sewer to enable maintenance works to<br>be carried out on one pipeline while the other<br>remains in operation.  | Improve the resilience<br>and operability of the<br>sewer pipeline / enable<br>maintenance without<br>disrupting operation | Design<br>Consultant/<br>CEDD                    | During design and operation phase   | V   |                     | $\checkmark$ | EIA<br>Recommendation   |
| Waste N          | lanageme   | nt Implications – Construction Phase   |  |  |   |     |                     |              |   |
| 7.5.1.1          | 6.2        | <ul> <li>Good Site Practice</li> <li>Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:</li> <li>Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site</li> </ul> | Implement good site<br>practices to minimise<br>waste generation   | Contractor                                       | Project construction<br>site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |     | ✓                   |              | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance (Cap<br>354); Waste<br>Disposal<br>(Chemical<br>Wastes)<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap |

| EIA     | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended                          | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|---------|------|---|---|----------------|---|------|------------------|------|--|
| Ref.    | Ref. |   | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address                     | Agent          | the measure   | Des  | С                | Ο    | Guidelines   |
|         |      | <ul> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures</li> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection of waste</li> <li>Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust/odour during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers</li> <li>Stockpiles of C&amp;D materials should be kept covered by impervious sheets to avoid windblown dust.</li> <li>All dusty materials including C&amp;D materials should be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading transfer operation so as to keep the dusty material wet during material handling at the stockpile areas</li> <li>Provision of wheel washing facilities before the trucks leaving the works area so as to minimise dust introduction to public roads</li> <li>Well planned delivery programme for off-site disposal such that adverse environmental impact from transporting the inert or non-inert C&amp;D materials in clucing the inert or non-inert C&amp;D materials in clucing the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the provision in the provision in the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the provision of the inert or non-inert componental in the provision of the provision the provision in the provision of the provision of the provisi</li></ul> |   |                |   |      |                  |      | 354C); and<br>ETWB Technical<br>Circular (Works)<br>No. 19/2005<br>Environmental<br>Management on<br>Construction Site |
| 7.5.1.2 | 6.2  | Waste Reduction Measures  | Implement good  | Contractor     | Project construction  |      | $\checkmark$     |      | Waste Disposal   |
|         |      | <ul> <li>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices.</li> <li>Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:         <ul> <li>Sort non-inert C&amp;D materials to recover any recyclable portions</li> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers or skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal</li> <li>Encourage collection of recyclable</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | management and<br>control to minimise<br>waste generation |                | site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |      |                  |      | Ordinance (Cap<br>354)   |

| EIA     | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation &   |
|---------|------|---|---|----------------|---|------|------------------|------|---|
| Ref.    | Ref. |   | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address                                     | Agent          | the measure   | Des  | С                | Ο    | Guidelines  |
|         |      | cans by providing separate labelled bins to<br>enable such waste to be segregated from<br>other general refuse generated by the work<br>force   |   |                |   |      |                  |      |   |
|         |      | <ul> <li>Proper site practices to minimise<br/>the potential for damage or contamination of<br/>inert C&amp;D materials</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |      |   |
|         |      | <ul> <li>Plan the use of construction<br/>materials carefully to minimise amount of<br/>waste generated and avoid unnecessary<br/>generation of waste</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |      |   |
| 7.5.1.3 | 6.2  | Inert and Non-inert C&D Materials   | Minimise impacts  | Contractor     | Project construction  |      | $\checkmark$     |      | Waste Disposal  |
|         |      | In order to minimise impacts resulting from<br>collection and transportation of inert C&D<br>materials for off-site disposal, the inert C&D<br>materials should be reused on-site as fill material<br>as far as practicable. In addition, inert C&D<br>materials generated from excavation works could<br>be reused as fill materials in local projects that<br>require public fill for reclamation.  | resulting from collection<br>and transportation of<br>inert C&D materials |                | site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |      |                  |      | Ordinance (Cap<br>354); DEVB<br>Technical Circular<br>(Works)<br>No.6/2010 for Trip<br>Ticket System for<br>Disposal of<br>Construction & |
|         |      | The surplus inert C&D materials will be disposed<br>of at the Government's PFRFs for beneficial use<br>by other projects in Hong Kong.  |   |                |   |      |                  |      | Materials; and<br>ETWB Technical<br>Circular (Works)  |
|         |      | The C&D materials generated from general site<br>clearance should be sorted on site to segregate<br>any inert materials for reuse or disposal at PFRFs<br>whereas the non-inert materials will be disposed<br>of at the designated landfill site.   |   |                |   |      |                  |      | No. 19/2005<br>Environmental<br>Management on<br>Construction Site  |
|         |      | In order to monitor the disposal of inert and non-<br>inert C&D materials at respectively PFRFs and the<br>designated landfill site, and to control fly-tipping, it<br>is recommended that the Contractor should follow<br>the DEVB Technical Circular (Works) No. 6/2010<br>for Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction<br>& Demolition Materials issued by Development<br>Bureau. In addition, it is also recommended that<br>the Contractor should prepare and implement a<br>Waste Management Plan detailing their various<br>waste arising and waste management practices in |   |                |   |      |                  |      |   |

| EIA     | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Imp | ementa<br>Stages | ation | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|---------|------|---|---|----------------|---|-----|------------------|-------|--|
| Rei.    | Rel. |   | Concerns to address   | Agent          | the measure   | Des | С                | 0     | Guidelines   |
|         |      | accordance with the relevant requirements of the ETWB Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site  |   |                |   |     |                  |       |  |
| 7.5.1.4 | 6.2  | Chemical Waste<br>If chemical wastes are produced at the<br>construction site, the Contractor will be required to<br>register with the EPD as a chemical waste<br>producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the<br>"Code of Practice on the Packaging Labelling and<br>Storage of Chemical Wastes". Good quality<br>containers compatible with the chemical wastes<br>should be used, and incompatible chemicals<br>should be stored separately. Appropriate labels<br>should be securely attached on each chemical<br>waste container indicating the corresponding<br>chemical characteristics of the chemical waste,<br>such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant,<br>toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor<br>should use a licensed collector to transport and<br>dispose of the chemical wastes at the approved<br>Chemical Waste Treatment Centre or other<br>licensed recycling facilities, in accordance with the<br>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General)<br>Regulation.<br>Potential environmental impacts arising from the<br>handling activities (including storage, collection,<br>transportation and disposal of chemical waste) are<br>expected to be minimal with the implementation of<br>appropriate mitigation measures as recommended | Implement good<br>practices to avoid<br>chemical waste impact.  | Contractor     | Project construction<br>site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |     |                  |       | Code of Practice<br>on the Packaging<br>Labelling and<br>Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes;<br>Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap<br>354C) |
| 7.5.1.5 | 6.2  | General Refuse<br>General Refuse<br>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins<br>or compaction units separated from inert C&D<br>materials. A reputable waste collector should be<br>employed by the Contractor to remove general<br>refuse from the site, separately from inert C&D<br>materials. Preferably an enclosed and covered<br>area should be provided to reduce the occurrence<br>of 'wind blown' light material.   | Implement good<br>practices to avoid odour<br>nuisance or pest/vermin<br>problem and waste<br>impact. | Contractor     | Project construction<br>site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |     | ✓                |       | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance (Cap<br>354); Public<br>Health and<br>Municipal<br>Services<br>Ordinance (Cap<br>132) - Public<br>Cleansing and<br>Prevention of           |

| EIA     | EM&A     | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> | tion         | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|---------|----------|--|---|----------------|---|------|-------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Ret.    | Ret.     |  | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address   | Agent          | the measure   | Des  | С                             | 0            | Guidelines   |
|         |          |  |   |                |   |      |                               |              | Regulation   |
| Waste M | lanageme | nt Implications – Operation Phase  |   |                |   |      |                               |              |  |
| 7.5.2.1 | 6.3      | General Reuse<br>General refuse should be collected on a daily<br>basis and delivered to the refuse collection point<br>accordingly. A reputable waste collector should be<br>employed to remove general refuse regularly to<br>avoid odour nuisance or pest/vermin problem.   | Implement good<br>practices to avoid odour<br>nuisance or pest/vermin<br>problem and waste<br>impact. | Future user    | Project area / On a<br>regular basis /<br>Throughout operation<br>stage |      |                               | ~            | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance (Cap<br>354)   |
|         |          | Sufficient recycling containers are recommended<br>to be provided at suitable locations of the Project<br>to encourage recycling of waste such as<br>aluminium cans, plastics and waste paper.   |   |                |   |      |                               |              |  |
| 7.5.2.2 | 6.3      | Chemical Waste   | Implement good  | Future user    | Project area / On a   |      |                               | $\checkmark$ | Code of Practice   |
|         |          | If chemical wastes are expected to be produced<br>during the operation phase, the Project Proponent<br>should register with the EPD as a chemical waste<br>producer and follow the guidelines stated in the<br>"Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and<br>Storage of Chemical Wastes". Good quality<br>containers compatible with the chemical wastes<br>should be used, and incompatible chemicals<br>should be stored separately. Appropriate labels<br>should be securely attached on each chemical<br>waste container indicating the corresponding<br>chemical characteristics of the chemical waste,<br>such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant,<br>toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. Licensed collector<br>should be deployed to transport and dispose of<br>the chemical wastes at the approved Chemical<br>Waste Treatment Centre or other licensed<br>recycling facilities, in accordance with the Waste<br>Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation<br>(Cap 354C). | practices to avoid<br>chemical waste impact.  |                | regular basis /<br>Throughout operation<br>stage                        |      |                               |              | on the Packaging<br>Labelling and<br>Storage of<br>Chemical Wastes;<br>Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap<br>354C) |
| 7.5.2.3 | 6.3      | Cartridge Casings  | Minimise impacts  | Future user    | Project area / On a   |      |                               | $\checkmark$ | Waste Disposal   |
|         |          | All cartridge casings and bullet heads should be<br>collected from the firing range daily and kept in the<br>storeroom for disposal. A designated waste<br>contractor should be employed to remove   | resulting from collection<br>and transportation of<br>cartridge casings and<br>bullet heads           |                | regular basis /<br>Throughout operation<br>stage                        |      |                               |              | Ordinance (Cap<br>354)   |

| EIA     | EM&A      | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Impl  | ementa<br>Stages | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|---------|-----------|--|---|----------------|---|---|------------------|------|--|
| Ret.    | Ret.      |  | Concerns to address   | Agent          | the measure   | Des   | С                | 0    | Guidelines   |
|         |           | cartridge casings and bullet heads regularly.  |   |                |   |   |                  |      |  |
| Land Co | ntaminati | on – Construction Phase  |   |                |   |   |                  |      |  |
| 8.6.1   | 7.2       | In any case where contaminated soil is identified<br>after the commencement of works, a<br>Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) is required<br>to be prepared for EPD's endorsement prior to the<br>site investigation. The Contamination Assessment<br>Report (CAR) and/ or Remediation Action Plan<br>(RAP) should be prepared for EPD's approval<br>after the site investigation. If land contamination is<br>confirmed, remediation works should be carried<br>out according to the approved RAP. A<br>Remediation Report (RR) should also be prepared<br>for EPD's endorsement to demonstrate that the<br>clean-up of the contaminated land is completed.<br>No construction work or development of the site<br>should be carried out before the approval of the<br>RR.  | Assessment is required<br>for EPD approval in any<br>case where<br>contaminated soil is<br>identified | Contractor     | Project construction<br>site / Before<br>construction stage   | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> |                  |      | Guidance Note<br>for Contaminated<br>Land Assessment<br>and Remediation;<br>Guidance Manual<br>for Use of Risk-<br>based<br>Remediation<br>Goals for<br>Contaminated<br>Land<br>Management;<br>Practice Guide for<br>Investigation and<br>Remediation of<br>Contaminated<br>Land |
| 8.6.1   | 7.2       | <ul> <li>The following mitigation measures are proposed for contaminated material excavation and transportation of contaminated materials (if any), in order minimise the potentially adverse effects in the health and safety of construction workers and impacts arising from the disposal of potentially contaminated materials:</li> <li>To minimise the chance for construction workers to come into contact with any contaminated materials, bulk earth-moving excavation equipment should be employed;</li> <li>Contact with contaminated materials can be minimised by wearing appropriate clothing and personal protective equipment such as gloves and masks (especially when working directly with contaminated material), provision of washing facilities and prohibition of smoking and eating on site;</li> <li>Stockpiling of contaminated excavated</li> </ul> | Minimise impacts<br>resulting from<br>excavation and<br>transportation of<br>contaminated materials   | Contractor     | Project construction<br>site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |   | ~                |      | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance (Cap<br>354)<br>Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap<br>354C)  |

| EIA EM&A<br>Ref. Ref. Recommended Mitigation |            | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | tion         | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|--|------------|---|---|----------------|---|------|------------------|--------------|--|
| Ref.   | Ref.       |   | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address   | Agent          | the measure   | Des  | С                | Ο            | Guidelines   |
|  |            | materials on site should be avoided as far as possible;   |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>The use of any contaminated soil for<br/>landscaping purpose should be avoided<br/>unless pre-treatment was carried out;</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>Vehicles containing any excavated materials<br/>should be suitably covered to reduce dust<br/>emissions and / or release of contaminated<br/>wastewater;</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>Truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed<br/>to stop any discharge;</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>Only licensed waste haulers should be used<br/>to collect and transport contaminated material<br/>to treatment/disposal site and should be<br/>equipped with tracking system to avoid fly<br/>tipping;</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>Speed control for trucks carrying<br/>contaminated materials should be exercised;</li> </ul>   |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>Observe all relevant regulations in relation to<br/>waste handling, such as Waste Disposal<br/>Ordinance (Cap 354), Waste Disposal<br/>(Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation (Cap<br/>354C) and obtain all necessary permits where<br/>required; and</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
|  |            | <ul> <li>Maintain records of waste generation,<br/>disposal quantities and disposal<br/>arrangements.</li> </ul>  |   |                |   |      |                  |              |  |
| Land Co                                      | ontaminati | on – Operation Phase  | 1   | 1              | 1   |      |                  |              | 1  |
| 8.6.2  | 7.3        | <ul> <li>The implementation of appropriate mitigation measures for the underground storage tank and pipework, and refuelling activities is required to ensure that risk of land contamination as a result of fuel oil spills or leaks is kept to a practical minimum. Such measures should include the following:</li> <li>Adherence to relevant design standards for storage tank and pipework;</li> </ul> | Minimise the risk of land<br>contamination from the<br>operation of<br>underground storage<br>tank and pipework, and<br>refuelling activities | Future user    | Project area / On a<br>regular basis /<br>Throughout operation<br>stage |      |                  | $\checkmark$ | Waste Disposal<br>Ordinance (Cap<br>354);<br>Waste Disposal<br>(Chemical Waste)<br>(General)<br>Regulation (Cap<br>354C) |

| EIA EM<br>Ref. Ref | EM&A       | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation                               | Location / Duration of  | Implementation<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> |   | ation    | Relevant<br>Legislation &                  |  |
|--------------------|------------|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
| Ret.               | Ref.       |  | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address   | Agent  | the measure   | Des                                   | С | Ο        | Guidelines                                 |  |
|                    |            | <ul> <li>Regular inspections and maintenance;</li> <li>Underground fuel storage tank should be placed within a concrete pit;</li> <li>Refuelling service area should be concrete-paved;</li> <li>Provision of spill control materials and equipment on site (e.g. absorbent materials, googles, protective masks, nitrile gloves, disposal bags etc.);</li> <li>If the fuel leakage or spillage occur during refuelling activities, the activities should be immediately stopped; and</li> <li>Fuel leakage or spillage should be contained and cleaned up immediately. Waste fuel oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Can 354)</li> </ul> |   |  |   |                                       |   |          |  |  |
| Ecologi            | cal Impact | t  |   |  |   |                                       |   | <u> </u> |  |  |
| 9.7.1              | 8.3        | <b>Detailed Vegetation Survey</b><br>A detailed vegetation survey should be conduct to<br>update the exact locations, number and condition<br>of individuals of Cycad-fern <i>Brainea insignis</i> ,<br>Fortune's Keteleeria <i>Keteleeria fortunei</i> and<br>Ladies Tresses <i>Spiranthes sinensis</i> and any other<br>flora species of conservation interest within the<br>proposed works area prior to the commencement<br>of site clearance.   | To ensure no flora<br>species of conservation<br>interest will be affected.   | Qualified<br>botanist/ecologist<br>of the ET | Project construction<br>site / For once / Before<br>site clearance  | ✓                                     |   |          | EIAO-TM; Hong<br>Kong Ordinance<br>Cap. 96 |  |
| 9.7.1              | 8.3        | Temporary Protective Fence for Flora Species<br>of Conservation Interest<br>During construction phase, erection and<br>maintenance of a temporary protective fence<br>enclosing the flora species of conservation interest<br>identified under the detailed vegetation survey is<br>recommended.<br>Monthly monitoring of any other flora species of<br>conservation interest identified in the detailed<br>vegetation survey should be conducted during the   | To avoid potential<br>impact on flora species<br>of conservation interest<br>from construction<br>activities such as<br>materials storage;<br>To make sure that the<br>flora species of<br>conservation interest are<br>not affected by the<br>construction activities of | Contractor                                   | Project construction<br>site / Throughout<br>construction stage /<br>Until completion of all<br>construction activities |                                       | V |          | EIAO-TM                                    |  |

| EIA         | EM&A         | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation                   | Location / Duration of  | Impl | lementa<br>Stages | ation    | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|-------------|--------------|---|---|----------------------------------|---|------|-------------------|----------|--|
| Ref.        | Ref.         |   | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address   | Agent                            | the measure   | Des  | С                 | 0        | Guidelines   |
|             |              | construction phase.   | the Project   |                                  |   |      |                   |          |  |
| 9.7.2       | 8.2          | Precautionary Measures for Butterfly Species<br>of Conservation Interest<br>It is recommended to consider inclusion of the<br>common grass species <i>Ischaemum barbatum</i> and<br><i>Zanthoxylum nitidum</i> in the proposed vegetation<br>planting or the Landscape Master Plan for the<br>Project Site.   | To benefit butterfly<br>species of conservation<br>interest Small Three-ring<br>and Swallowtail by<br>providing their larval<br>food plants | Design Architect /<br>Contractor | Project area / During<br>design stage /<br>Throughout operation<br>phase                | ✓    |                   | <b>√</b> | EIAO-TM  |
| Landsca     | ape and Vi   | sual Impacts – Construction Phase   | 1   | 1                                | 1   |      |                   |          | 1  |
| Table 10.11 | Table<br>9.1 | CM01: Trees / woodland within the Project Site<br>which are unaffected by the works shall be<br>protected and preserved during the detailed<br>design stage and construction phase. The tree<br>preservation proposals shall be coordinated with<br>the layout and design of the engineering and<br>architectural works at detailed design stage for<br>further retention of individual trees. The<br>preservation of existing tree shall provide instant<br>greening and screening effect for proposed works.<br>Tree protection works will be undertaken in<br>accordance with DEVB TC(W) 7/2015 on "Tree<br>Preservation" and tree risk assessment in<br>accordance with "Guidelines for Tree Risk<br>Assessment and Management Arrangement" by<br>DEVB. | Preserve and protect<br>existing trees  | Contractor                       | Project area / During<br>design stage /<br>construction phase /<br>Establishment Period |      |                   |          | EIAO-TM;<br>Protection of<br>Endangered<br>Species of<br>Animals and<br>Plants Ordinance<br>(Cap 586);<br>DEVB TC(W) No.<br>6/2015 –<br>Maintenance of<br>Vegetation and<br>Hard Landscape<br>Features;<br>ETWB TCW No.<br>29/2004 –<br>Registration of<br>Old and Valuable<br>Trees, and<br>Guidelines for<br>their<br>Preservation;<br>DEVB TC(W) No.<br>07/2015 -Tree<br>Preservation;<br>ETWB (2/2007) -<br>General<br>Guidelines on<br>Tree Pruning;<br>GLTMS (12/2013) |

| EIA            | EM&A         | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended  | Implementation | Location / Duration of  | Impl | ementa<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|----------------|--------------|--|---|----------------|---|------|-------------------------------|------|--|
| Ref.           | Ref.         |  | Concerns to address   | Agent          | the measure   | Des  | С                             | Ο    | Guidelines   |
|                |              |  |   |                |   |      |                               |      | - Guidelines for<br>Tree Risk<br>Assessment and<br>Management<br>Arrangement on<br>an Area Basis<br>and on a Tree<br>Basis |
| Table<br>10.11 | Table<br>9.1 | CM02: If removal of trees unavoidable due to<br>construction impacts, trees will be transplanted<br>where technically feasible in accordance with<br>"Guidelines on Tree Transplanting" by DEVB and<br>HQ/GN/13 and HQ/GN/13 – Interim Guidelines for<br>Tree Transplanting Works under Highways<br>Department's Vegetation Maintenance Ambit<br>where applicable.   | Preserve and protect<br>existing trees  | Contractor     | Project area / During<br>design stage /<br>construction phase /<br>Establishment Period | ✓    | ✓                             |      | As above   |
| Table<br>10.11 | Table<br>9.1 | CM03: Construction area control, where possible,<br>to ensure that the landscape and visual impacts<br>arising from the construction activities are<br>minimised. This includes the reduction of the<br>extent and location of working areas to avoid<br>sensitive LRs, siting of offices or temporary<br>structures so that they are not visually prominent,<br>and consideration of detailed schedules to shorten<br>the construction period. Temporary landscape<br>treatments are considered to be adopted such as<br>applying hydro-seeding on temporary stockpiles<br>and areas of earthworks to alleviate the potential<br>impacts and minimise soil erosion. | Minimise landscape and visual impacts.  | Contractor     | Project area / During<br>design stage /<br>construction phase.                          |      | V                             |      | EIAO-TM  |
| Table<br>10.11 | Table<br>9.1 | CM04: Replanting of existing / disturbed<br>vegetation shall be undertaken as soon as<br>technically feasible during the construction phase.<br>The priority shall be areas at the periphery of the<br>site to ensure that proposed planting fulfils its role<br>in mitigating the predicted impacts including<br>screening views of the proposals as early as<br>possible during the operation phase.   | Maximise the mitigation<br>effect of the planting to<br>minimise landscape and<br>visual impacts. | Contractor     | Project area / During<br>design stage /<br>construction phase /<br>Establishment Period |      | <b>√</b>                      |      | EIAO-TM  |
| Table<br>10.11 | Table<br>9.1 | CM05: Decorative screen hoarding will be erected along areas of the construction works site  | Minimise landscape and visual impacts.  | Contractor     | Project area – areas<br>adjacent to sensitive   |      | $\checkmark$                  |      | EIAO-TM  |

| EIA            | EM&A         | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended          | Implementation                        | Location / Duration of                    | Imp | lementa<br>Stages | ation | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |
|----------------|--------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------|--|
| Ref.           | Ref.         |   | Concerns to address                       | Agent                                 | the measure                               | Des | С                 | 0     | Guidelines   |
|                |              | boundary where the works site borders publically<br>accessible routes and/or is close to visually<br>sensitive receivers (VSRs) to screen undesirable<br>views of the works site. It is proposed that the<br>screening be compatible with the surrounding<br>environment and where possible, non-reflective,<br>recessive colours be used.  |   |                                       | receivers / During<br>construction phase. |     |                   |       |  |
| Landsca        | ape and Vi   | sual Impacts – Operation Phase  | 1   | 1                                     |   |     |                   |       |  |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM01: Detailed design of development<br>components should reduce landscape footprint<br>and visibility of structures. The area allowed for<br>any development components should be reduced<br>to a practical minimum.   | Minimise landscape and visual impacts.    | Detailed<br>Designer /<br>Consultants | Project area / During<br>design phase     | V   |                   |       | EIAO-TM;<br>PNAP 152 –<br>Sustainable<br>Building Design<br>Guidelines;<br>Hong Kong<br>Planning<br>Standards and<br>Guidelines;<br>Urban Design<br>Guidelines |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM02: The form, textures, finishes and colours of<br>the proposed development components should be<br>compatible with the existing surroundings. Light<br>earthy tone colours such as shades of green,<br>grey, brown and off- white may be utilised where<br>technically feasible to reduce the visibility of the<br>development components, including all roadwork,<br>buildings and noise barriers etc. To further<br>improve visual amenity, natural building materials<br>such as stone and timber, should be preferably<br>adopted for architectural features, where<br>technically feasible.<br>The proposed use of a responsive design for<br>the disposition of the main elements of the<br>proposed scheme including the locations of<br>buildings and utility structures. Grouping of<br>utilities and infrastructure components into<br>proposed buildings as far as technically feasible to<br>reduce the mass of development. The disposition<br>and height profile of the developments and above | Minimise landscape and<br>visual impacts. | Detailed<br>Designer /<br>Consultants | Project area / During<br>design phase     | V   |                   |       | EIAO-TM;<br>PNAP 152 –<br>Sustainable<br>Building Design<br>Guidelines;<br>Hong Kong<br>Planning<br>Standards and<br>Guidelines;<br>Urban Design<br>Guidelines |

| EIA            | EM&A         | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended       | Implementation                        | Location / Duration of                | Implementation<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation &   |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Ret.           | Ref.         |   | Concerns to address                    |                                       | the measure                           | Des                                   | С | 0 | Guidelines  |
|                |              | ground utilities structures to respond to the<br>existing context particularly the existing landform<br>and preserved trees. Proposals designed to<br>minimise the 'wall effects' and create a subtle<br>transition at the edges of the site where it meets<br>the rural landscape. Measures may include the<br>creation of setbacks, articulating the<br>development frontage and maintenance of view<br>corridors to enhance the sense of visual<br>integration with the existing context, avoid abrupt<br>transitions between the existing and proposed<br>built environment and reduce the apparent visual<br>mass of the proposed developments.  |  |                                       |                                       |                                       |   |   |   |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM03: The design of the proposed Engineering<br>Structures such as the proposed road layout and<br>any ancillary structures including the sewage<br>pumping station and the Ma Tso Lung Firing<br>Range should pay particular attention to the<br>appearance and construction methods. The<br>detailed design landscape consultants shall work<br>in unison with the engineers on the aesthetic<br>aspects of the structures and their relationship<br>with the landscape. The design of engineering<br>structures shall avoid any unnecessary visual<br>clutter achieved through the co-ordination of the<br>various engineering disciplines involved to arrive<br>at integrated design solutions. | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Detailed<br>Designer /<br>Consultants | Project area / During<br>design phase | ✓                                     |   |   | EIAO-TM   |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM04: The proposed treatment of Retaining Wall<br>and Slopes will be undertaken in accordance with<br>GEO Publication No. 1/2011 "Technical<br>Guidelines on Landscape Treatment and Bio-<br>engineering for Man-made Slopes and Retaining<br>Walls". These engineering structures will be<br>aesthetically enhanced through the use of soft<br>landscape works including tree and shrub planting<br>to give man-made slopes a more natural<br>appearance blending into the local rural<br>landscape.   | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Detailed<br>Designer /<br>Consultants | Project area / During<br>design phase | ✓                                     |   |   | EIAO-TM;<br>GEO Publication<br>No. 1/2011<br>Technical<br>Guideline on<br>Landscape<br>Treatment for<br>Slopes;<br>DEVB TC(W) No.<br>6/2015 –<br>Maintenance of<br>Vegetation and<br>Hard Landscape |

| EIA            | EM&A         | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended       | Implementation | Location / Duration of                | Impl | ementa<br>Stages | tion | Relevant<br>Legislation &   |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------|------|---|
| Rei.           | Rel.         |   | Concerns to address                    | Agent          | the measure                           | Des  | С                | Ο    | Guidelines  |
|                |              |   |  |                |                                       |      |                  |      | Features  |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM05: All compensatory planting of trees is to be<br>carried out in accordance with DEVB TCW No.<br>7/2015. A total woodland compensation area of<br>5.54 ha is proposed. The planting proposals will<br>utilise largely native species in accordance with<br>GLTM/DEVB's - Guiding Principles on Use of<br>Native Plant Species in Public Works Projects.<br>Some compensatory shrub and ground cover<br>planting will also be provided within the woodland<br>area to create a more structurally diverse<br>woodland. 5,869 nos. new trees will be planted as<br>compensation including some 4,317 nos. will be<br>planted within the Project site, 1,400 nos.<br>alongside KNP Road, and 152 nos. to<br>compensate for the existing dead trees to be<br>removed.<br>Woodland areas will utilise a combination of large<br>sized tree stock (including heavy standard sized<br>trees) and whip sized trees to create a more<br>naturalistic effect and screen views of the new<br>structures and buildings.<br>Whip sized tree planting is preferred on the face of<br>soil cut slopes and for general woodland areas<br>where screening is not a priority. The smaller,<br>younger plant stock will adapt to their new growing<br>conditions more quickly than larger sized stock<br>and establish a naturalistic effect more rapidly.<br>Roadside and amenity planting will utilise largely<br>heavy standard sized trees | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Contractors    | Project area / During<br>design phase |      |                  |      | EIAO-TM;<br>DEVB TC(W) No.<br>7/2015 – Tree<br>Preservation;<br>DEVB TC(W) No.<br>2/2012 -<br>Allocation of<br>Space for Quality<br>Greening on<br>Roads;<br>DEVB TC (W)<br>No.3/2012 - Site<br>Coverage of<br>Greenery for<br>Government<br>Building Projects;<br>DEVB TC (W)<br>No.2/2013 -<br>Greening on<br>Footbridges and<br>Flyovers;<br>ETWB TCW No.<br>6/2015 –<br>Maintenance of<br>Vegetation and<br>Hard Landscape<br>Features; |
|                |              | heavy standard sized trees.   |  |                |                                       |      |                  |      | LTM/DEVB's -<br>Guiding Principles<br>on Use of Native<br>Plant Species in<br>Public Works<br>Projects.   |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM06: Tree planting using larger sized tree stock<br>shall be provided to screen the proposed<br>structures and associated facilities. Wherever<br>possible the planting will utilise native species.<br>This measure will form part of the compensatory  | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Contractors    | Project area / During<br>design phase | ✓    | ✓                |      | As above  |

| EIA            | EM&A         | &A Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended       | Implementation | Location / Duration of                | Implementation<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> |   | ation   | Relevant<br>Legislation &  |  |
|----------------|--------------|---|--|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Ref.           | Ref.         |   | Measure & Main<br>Concerns to address  | Agent          | the measure                           | Des                                   | С | 0   | Guidelines   |  |
|                |              | planting and will improve compatibility with the<br>surrounding environment and create a pleasant<br>pedestrian environment.  |  |                |                                       |                                       |   |   |  |  |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM07: Roadside amenity planting using<br>predominantly native species shall be provided, to<br>enhance the landscape and visual quality of the<br>existing and proposed transport routes and car<br>parks.  | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Contractors    | Project area / During<br>design phase | ~                                     | ~ |   | As above   |  |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM08: Creation of new grassland areas<br>approximately 1.02 ha in size. Inclusion of<br>common grass species <i>lschaemum barbatum</i> and<br><i>Zanthoxylum nitidum</i> (the larval food plants for<br>butterfly species).   | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Contractors    | Project area / During<br>design phase | V                                     | V |   | As above   |  |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM09: Green roofs predominantly using native<br>species shall be introduced where technically<br>feasible on proposed buildings to reduce exposure<br>of untreated concrete surfaces; enhance the<br>sustainability of the design and mitigate visual<br>impact to VSRs at high levels. Location and extent<br>of green roof subject to detailed design.                | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Contractors    | Project area / During<br>design phase | V                                     | V | <ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul> | EIAO-TM;<br>PNAP 152 –<br>Sustainable<br>Building Design<br>Guidelines;<br>Hong Kong<br>Planning<br>Standards and<br>Guidelines;<br>Urban Design<br>Guidelines;<br>DEVB TC (W)<br>No.3/2012 - Site<br>Coverage of<br>Greenery for<br>Government<br>Building Projects |  |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM10: Vertical planting shall be introduced using<br>predominantly native species to soften the hard,<br>vertical surfaces of the proposed development<br>components including the walls of the proposed<br>buildings and retaining walls. Planting to utilise<br>climbing and trailing plants. Location and extent of<br>vertical greening subject to detailed design. | Minimise landscape and visual impacts. | Contractors    | Project area / During<br>design phase | V                                     | V |   | EIAO-TM;<br>PNAP 152 –<br>Sustainable<br>Building Design<br>Guidelines;<br>Hong Kong<br>Planning<br>Standards and  |  |

| EIA            | EM&A         | Recommended Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the<br>Recommended                 | Implementation   | Location / Duration of                                 | Implement<br>Stages |              | tion Relevant<br>Legislation 8 |   |
|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Ret.           | Ret.         | Concerns to address  |  | the measure  | Des  | С                   | Ο            | Guidelines                     |   |
|                |              |  |  |  |  |                     |              |                                | Guidelines;   |
|                |              |  |  |  |  |                     |              |                                | Urban Design<br>Guidelines;   |
|                |              |  |  |  |  |                     |              |                                | DEVB TC (W)<br>No.3/2012 - Site<br>Coverage of<br>Greenery for<br>Government<br>Building Projects |
| Table          | Table        | OM11: Where technically feasible utilise a green   | Minimise landscape and                           | Contractors  | Project area / During                                  | $\checkmark$        | $\checkmark$ |                                | EIAO-TM;  |
| 10.12          | 9.2          | paving approach such as grass-crete or grass-grid<br>to maximise the area of planting and reduce the<br>area of hard paving. Location and extent of green<br>paving subject to detailed design. This includes<br>the use of permeable paving where grass-crete / | visual impacts.                                  |  | design phase   |                     |              |                                | PNAP 152 –<br>Sustainable<br>Building Design<br>Guidelines;                                       |
|                |              | grass grid is not practicable.   |  |  |  |                     |              |                                | No.3/2012 - Site<br>Coverage of<br>Greenery for<br>Government<br>Building Projects                |
| Table<br>10.12 | Table<br>9.2 | OM12: Street and night time lighting glare will be<br>controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent<br>VSRs during the operation stage.  | Minimise landscape and visual impacts.           | Contractors  | Project area / During<br>design phase                  | $\checkmark$        |              | $\checkmark$                   | EIAO-TM   |
| Impact of      | of Hazard    | to Life – Construction Phase   | ·  |  |  |                     |              |                                |   |
| N/A            |              |  |  |  |  |                     |              |                                |   |
| Impact o       | of Hazard    | to Life – Operation Phase  |  |  |  |                     |              |                                |   |
| 11.7.7         | 10.1         | A list of recommendations / good practices are proposed:   | Minimize hazards in the proposed police facility | Project Manager /<br>Project Engineer<br>/ Operating staff | Project Area / During<br>design and operation<br>phase | $\checkmark$        |              | ~                              | EIAO-TM   |
|                |              | <ol> <li>All DG store should be constructed according<br/>to the standards and recommendations by<br/>Fire Services Department, having adequate<br/>fire-fighting facilities, proper ventilation and<br/>fire-proofing requirement.</li> </ol>                   |  |  |  |                     |              |                                |   |
|                |              | 2. All DGs such as paints and solvents should be stored in their respective DG rooms.  |  |  |  |                     |              |                                |   |

| EIA  | EM&A | Recommended Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the<br>Recommended            | Implementation | Location / Duration of | Implementation<br>Stages <sup>1</sup> |   |   | Relevant<br>Legislation & |
|------|------|---|---|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| Ref. | Ref. |   | Measure & Main Agent<br>Concerns to address |                | the measure            | Des                                   | С | 0 | Guidelines                |
|      |      | <ol> <li>Adequate fire-fighting equipment, such as fire<br/>extinguishers, fire sand etc. should be<br/>present during kerosene refuelling operation<br/>on the helipad.</li> </ol> |   |                |                        |                                       |   |   |                           |
|      |      | <ol> <li>Proper earthing equipment and procedures<br/>should be in place to prevent accumulation of<br/>static electricity during kerosene refuelling<br/>operation.</li> </ol>     |   |                |                        |                                       |   |   |                           |
|      |      | 5. GFS kerosene road tanker and the helicopter<br>pilot should follow the established protocol for<br>arriving at the helipad to prevent helicopter<br>crashing on the road tanker. |   |                |                        |                                       |   |   |                           |
|      |      | 6. Refuelling will only be performed in daytime   |   |                |                        |                                       |   |   |                           |
|      |      | <ol> <li>Underground storage tanks will be used for<br/>petrol/diesel storage</li> </ol>  |   |                |                        |                                       |   |   |                           |
|      |      | <ol> <li>Kerosene pump will be equipped with<br/>pressure switch to prevent overfilling</li> </ol>  |   |                |                        |                                       |   |   |                           |

Note 1: Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation

#### APPENDIX L WASTE GENERATION IN THE REPORTING MONTH

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2023</u> (year)

| Project : | ect : Design and Construction of Kong Nga Po Police Training Facilities Contract No.: SS K509 |  |                        |   |                                |                            |                |              |                                  |                          |                   |                                |
|-----------|---|--|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|           |   | Actual Q                                     | uantities of Inc       | Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly |                                |                            |                |              |                                  |                          |                   |                                |
| Month     | Total<br>Quantity<br>Generated  | Hard Rock<br>and Large<br>Broken<br>Concrete | Bituminous<br>Material | Reused in the Contract                            | Reused in<br>other<br>Projects | Disposed as<br>Public Fill | Imported Fill  | Metals       | Paper/<br>cardboard<br>packaging | Plastics<br>(see Note 3) | Chemical<br>Waste | Others, e.g.<br>general refuse |
|           | $(in '000m^3)$  | $(in '000m^3)$                               | $(in '000m^3)$         | $(in '000m^3)$                                    | $(in '000m^3)$                 | (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )   | $(in '000m^3)$ | (in '000 kg) | (in '000kg)                      | (in '000kg)              | (in '000kg)       | (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )      |
| Jan       | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.000                    | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Feb       | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.000                    | 0.000             | 0.000                          |
| Mar       | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.000                    | 0.000             | 0.007                          |
| Apr       | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.000                    | 0.000             | 0.013                          |
| May       | 0.000   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.000                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.041                            | 0.002                    | 0.000             | 0.020                          |
| Jun       | 0.988   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.988                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.003                    | 0.000             | 0.046                          |
| Sub-total | 0.988   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.988                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.041                            | 0.005                    | 0.000             | 0.085                          |
| Jul       | 1.547   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 1.547                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.009                    | 0.000             | 0.065                          |
| Aug       | 4.628   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 4.628                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.009                    | 0.000             | 0.065                          |
| Sep       | 0.306   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.306                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.004                    | 0.000             | 0.065                          |
| Oct       | 0.117   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.117                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.000                    | 0.000             | 0.111                          |
| Nov       | 0.033   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 0.033                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.000                            | 0.000                    | 0.000             | 0.150                          |
| Dec       |   |  |                        |   |                                |                            |                |              |                                  |                          |                   |                                |
| Total     | 7.618   | 0.000  | 0.000                  | 0.000   | 0.000                          | 7.618                      | 0.000          | 0.000        | 0.041                            | 0.028                    | 0.000             | 0.540                          |

Notes:

(1)

(2)

The performance targets are given in the Particular Specification on Environmental Management Plan.

The waste flow table shall also include construction waste that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the site.

(3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(4) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

(5) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5 m3 by volume. APPENDIX M COMPLAINT LOG

# Appendix M - Complaint Log

Reporting month: November 2023

| Complaint<br>Log Ref. | EPD Log Ref.           | Location                                  | Received<br>Date | Details of Complaint   | Investigation/ Mitigation Action Status  | Status |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--------|
| C001                  | N07/RN/00020836-<br>23 | Kong Nga Po<br>Road (Lamp<br>post GD0470) | 29-Aug-23        | The complainant alleged that the general<br>construction noise except renovation (within<br>Restricted Hours) from at Kong Nga Po Road<br>(Lamp post GD0470), and commented that "晚上八<br>九點地盤有噪音有人工作". The work sites under<br>complaint are adjacent to the captioned Designated<br>Project area. | Record of Site Investigation<br>Refer to the public complaint which was no mention<br>the certain time, based on daily record provided,<br>CSJV was confirmed that the working period on 26,<br>27 & 28 Aug 2023 and the working hours were<br>within the approved restricted hour.<br>The equipment applied on the mentioned periods<br>were listed in the Group D of the CNP No. GW-<br>RN0882-23 (Effective date from 24/08/2023 to<br>23/11/2023)<br>According to the written reply, the Contractor has<br>implemented both the notification of the<br>neighborhood on the schedule of night works and<br>erect noise barriers to screen noisy works for<br>neighborhood. Please be advised that the Contractor<br>is strictly adhering to the conditions of the<br>construction noise permit. | Closed |

#### Cumulative Complaint Log

| Complaint Log Reporting Period                    | Total no. of Complaint Received |
|---|---------------------------------|
| This reporting month                              | 0                               |
| From 1st April 2023 to end of the reporting month | 1                               |

APPENDIX N SUMMARY OF SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

## Appendix N - Summary of Successful Prosecution

| Date of Successful Prosecution | Details of the Successful<br>Prosecution | Status | Follow Up | Total no. Received in this<br>Reporting Month | Total no. Received since Project Commencement |
|--------------------------------|--|--------|-----------|---|---|
|                                |  |        |           |   |   |

APPENDIX O The potential seriousness of the forthcoming environmental impacts and the use of machineries
| A list of potential environmental               | The advice includes, but is not limited to, the                | Consideration of possible alternative                |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| impacts   | following  | methods  |  |  |  |
| Visual Impact: The presence of machinery,       | Screening and Camouflage: Use screening techniques, such as    | N.A.   |  |  |  |
| equipment, and temporary structures             | temporary fencing, barriers, or landscaping, to visually       |  |  |  |  |
| associated with ground investigation and        | conceal the machinery, equipment, and temporary structures     |  |  |  |  |
| plate load testing may have visual impacts on   | from view. This can help minimize the visual impact on the     |  |  |  |  |
| the surrounding landscape, altering the         | surrounding landscape.   |  |  |  |  |
| aesthetic qualities of the area.                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Noise and Vibration Pollution: The operation    | Use of Low Noise and Vibration Equipment: Whenever             | Use of Electric-Powered Equipment: Electric-         |  |  |  |
| of heavy machinery such as drilling rigs,       | possible, equipment produces lower levels of noise and         | powered equipment is generally quieter than diesel-  |  |  |  |
| vibratory hammers and air compressors can       | vibration should be used. The use of noise barriers around     | powered equipment. Therefore, where possible,        |  |  |  |
| contribute to noise and vibration pollution,    | the site can also help to mitigate the impact on local         | using electric-powered drilling rigs, vibratory      |  |  |  |
| which can disturb local wildlife or sensitive   | communities and wildlife.                                      | hammers, and air compressors can help reduce         |  |  |  |
| wildlife habitats.                              |  | noise pollution.                                     |  |  |  |
| Disturbance of Local Ecosystems: The drilling   | Training and Awareness: trainings are provided for site        | Utilizing low-impact construction methods: such as   |  |  |  |
| operations, particularly those involving        | personal about the importance of minimizing disturbance to     | the use of lightweight machinery, minimally invasive |  |  |  |
| excavation, can potentially disturb the local   | local ecosystems, such as minimized noise and light pollution, | drilling techniques                                  |  |  |  |
| ecosystems and impacting biodiversity.          | how to handle waste properly, and what to do if they           |  |  |  |  |
|   | encounter local wildlife.                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Air Pollution: Machinery used in ground         | Dust Control Measures: Implement dust control measures         | 1. Improved Fuel Efficiency and Maintenance:         |  |  |  |
| investigation and plate load testing, such as   | such as water sprays, dust screens, or using dust suppression  | Promoting fuel-efficient practices and regular       |  |  |  |
| diesel-powered drilling rigs and heavy          | chemicals to reduce particulate matter emissions, and          | maintenance of machinery can help reduce             |  |  |  |
| vehicles, can emit pollutants into the air.     | training for all staff on the importance of air quality and    | emissions.   |  |  |  |
| These pollutants may include Particulate        | measures to reduce air pollution.                              | 2. Properly maintained equipment operates more       |  |  |  |
| Matter (PM), Nitrogen Oxides (NOx), Sulfur      |  | efficiently, resulting in lower fuel consumption     |  |  |  |
| Oxides (SOx), and Volatile Organic              |  | and reduced emissions. Implementing fuel-            |  |  |  |
| Compounds (VOCs), contributing to air           |  | saving measures, such as reducing idling time        |  |  |  |
| pollution and potentially impacting air quality |  | and optimizing equipment usage, can further          |  |  |  |
| in the surrounding area.                        |  | minimize air pollution during construction.          |  |  |  |
| Water Pollution: Drilling operations have the   | Proper containment and lining of mud pools is crucial to       | 1. Horizontal Directional Drilling (HDD): HDD is a   |  |  |  |

| potential to contaminate local water sources,  | prevent contamination. Mud pools should have an               | trenchless method that causes less disturbance          |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| particularly if improper waste management      | impermeable liner, such as HDPE or bentonite clay, to prevent | to the surrounding environment and mitigates            |  |  |  |
| practices are used. The method statement       | seepage into the ground. Berms can be constructed around      | the risk of water contamination. It could be a          |  |  |  |
| mentions the use of a mud pool for             | the perimeter to contain any overflow. Regular inspection     | viable alternative depending on the geology of          |  |  |  |
| temporary storage of retrieved material,       | and maintenance of the liner integrity is important.          | the site and the purpose of the drilling                |  |  |  |
| which might pose a risk of runoff              |   | operation.  |  |  |  |
| contaminating local water sources.             |   | 2. Dry Drilling Techniques: Depending on the            |  |  |  |
|  |   | geology of the site, dry drilling techniques could      |  |  |  |
|  |   | be considered. These methods do not use                 |  |  |  |
|  |   | drilling fluids and therefore reduce the risk of        |  |  |  |
|  |   | water contamination from these sources.                 |  |  |  |
| Soil Disturbance: The use of heavy machinery   | 1. Proper Planning and Design: Incorporate soil protection    | A helical pile is a type of deep foundation system      |  |  |  |
| can cause soil compaction and disturbance,     | measures into the initial planning and design phase of        | used in construction. It consists of a steel shaft with |  |  |  |
| particularly during drilling operations or     | construction projects. This includes identifying sensitive    | helical plates or blades that are twisted into the      |  |  |  |
| movement of equipment. This soil               | areas and implementing appropriate construction               | ground to provide support for structures. Helical       |  |  |  |
| disturbance can disrupt the natural structure  | techniques to minimize soil disturbance.                      | piles are commonly used in situations where             |  |  |  |
| and composition of the soil, affecting its     | 2. Ground Improvement Techniques: Techniques like soil        | traditional foundation methods are impractical or       |  |  |  |
| ability to support vegetation growth and       | stabilization, grouting, and compaction can help improve      | costly, such as in areas with poor soil conditions or   |  |  |  |
| nutrient cycling.                              | the soil's strength and stability, reducing the likelihood of | limited access for heavy machinery.                     |  |  |  |
|  | soil disturbance during construction.                         |   |  |  |  |
| Energy Consumption: The operation of           | 1. Training: workers are trained in the importance of energy  | 1. Prefabrication and Modular Construction:             |  |  |  |
| machinery requires energy, typically derived   | conservation and efficiency. This could involve instruction   | Prefabrication and modular construction                 |  |  |  |
| from fossil fuels. The extraction, processing, | on when to turn off equipment, how to use machinery           | methods involve manufacturing building                  |  |  |  |
| and combustion of these fuels contribute to    | efficiently, and the benefits of energy conservation.         | components off-site and assembling them on-             |  |  |  |
| greenhouse gas emissions and contribute to     | 2. Efficient Equipment and Machinery: Use energy-efficient    | site. This approach reduces energy consumption          |  |  |  |
| climate change.                                | machinery and equipment that consume less energy              | by streamlining the construction process,               |  |  |  |
|  | during operation. Regular maintenance and proper              | minimizing material waste, and optimizing               |  |  |  |
|  | calibration of machinery can also improve energy              | energy usage during manufacturing.                      |  |  |  |
|  | efficiency and reduce energy waste.                           | 2. Lean Construction: This methodology helps            |  |  |  |
|  |   | energy optimization in construction processes.          |  |  |  |

| Waste Generation: Ground investigation and    | Education and Training: education and training are provided | Cone Penetration Testing (CPT): CPT is a method of    |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| plate load testing may generate various types | to construction workers and staff on proper waste           | ground investigation that produces minimal waste      |  |  |  |
| of waste, including drilling cuttings, excess | management practices. Raise awareness about the             | compared to traditional drilling methods. It involves |  |  |  |
| soil, and construction debris. Improper       | importance of waste reduction, recycling, and responsible   | pushing a cone-shaped probe into the ground and       |  |  |  |
| disposal or management of these wastes can    | disposal methods. Encourage worker participation and        | measuring the resistance, which can provide           |  |  |  |
| result in soil and water contamination or     | engagement in waste management initiatives.                 | valuable information about the soil conditions with   |  |  |  |
| contribute to landfill usage.                 |   | less soil disturbance.                                |  |  |  |

## APPENDIX P A LIST OF MACHINERIES USED IN CONSTRUCTIN SITE

## SSK509 NRMM Summary

| <u>No.</u> | Туре      | Brand         | Model       | <u>S/N No.</u>    | Engine Make    | Engine Model     | <u>Ref. No.</u>   | <u>Approval,</u><br><u>Exemption or</u><br>Modification | QPME no.   | QPME<br>Expiry Date | <u>QPME/NEL</u> |
|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---|------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1          | Generator | Airman        | SDG100S-3B1 | 1533B10240        | ISUZU          | BI-4HK1XYGD-02   | EPD-A-003542-2017 | Approval  | EPD-06206  | Dec-23              | 92              |
| 2          | Forklift  | Mitsubishi    | fd25nt      | CF18C-81179       | Mitsubishi     | S4S              | EPD-A-007117-2016 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 3          | Loader    | Bobcat        | S450        | B1ED14478         | Kubota         | V2403            | EPD-A-000347-2022 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 4          | Generator | Airman        | SDG60S-3B1  | 14A3B10240        | ISUZU          | BJ-4JJ1XYGD-04   | EPD-A-003657-2017 | Approval  | EPD-06274  | Dec-23              | 90              |
| 5          | Generator | Denyo         | DCA-220ESEI | 3936288           | ISUZU          | 6UZ1             | EPD-A-001848-2019 | Approval  | EPD-08614  | Aug-25              | 96              |
| 6          | Forklift  | Doosan        | D30NXP      | FDA41-1670-02844  | YANMAR         | 4TNE98-BQDF1CC   | EPD-A-000153-2023 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 7          | Generator | Airman        | SDG45S-3B1  | 13A3B10348        | Kubota         | V3800-T          | EPD-A-003460-2017 | Approval  | EPD-06203  | Dec-23              | 87              |
| 8          | Generator | Airman        | SDG60S-3B1  | 14A3B10369        | ISUZU          | BJ-4JJ1XYGD-04   | EPD-A-001314-2020 | Approval  | EPD-09851  | Aug-26              | 90              |
| 9          | Generator | Airman        | SDG220L-5B1 | P8BB1-0270        | ISUZU          | BH-6UZ1XYGD-04   | EPD-A-001771-2021 | Approval  | EPD-11160  | Aug-27              | 94              |
| 10         | Generator | Airman        | SDG45S-3B1  | 1333B10473        | Kubota         | V3800-T          | EPD-A-000268-2018 | Approval  | EPD-06538  | Feb-24              | 87              |
| 11         | Generator | Nippon Sharyo | NES150TI    | DG041900          | ISUZU          | BH-6HK1X         | EPD-A-001707-2018 | Approval  | EPD-07118  | Jul-24              | 92              |
| 12         | Generator | Denyo         | DCA-300LSKE | 3927486           | KOMATSU        | SAA6D125E-5-B    | EPD-A-001953-2018 | Approval  | EPD-07187  | Jul-24              | 100             |
| 13         | Forklift  | Mitsubishi    | FD30NT      | CF14E-16891       | Mitsubishi     | S4S              | EPD-A-000779-2017 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 14         | Generator | Nippon Sharyo | NES220EM    | FJ083800          | Guangxi Yuchai | YC6A275-D30      | EPD-M-002058-2020 | Approval  | EPD-01840R | Jul-25              | 95              |
| 15         | Generator | Airman        | SDG300L-5B1 | P9BB1-0057        | KOMATSU        | SAA6D125E-5-BV   | EPD-A-001535-2017 | Approval  | EPD-05174R | Apr-29              | 98              |
| 16         | Excavator | Komatsu       | PC138US-8NM | 29202             | KOMATSU        | SAA4D95LE-5      | EPD-A-000710-2021 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 17         | Excavator | Hitachi       | ZX200-5A    | HCMDCX90E00300835 | ISUZU          | 4HK1-XDHAG-02-C3 | EPD-A-001008-2019 | Approval  | EPD-08152  | Apr-25              | 103             |
| 18         | Excavator | Hitachi       | ZX75US-3    | HCM1P300A00062042 | ISUZU          | AU-4LE2X         | EPD-A-003158-2019 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 19         | Excavator | Kobelco       | SK225SR     | YB05-03110        | Hino           | J05E-TA          | EPD-A-003258-2021 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 20         | Generator | Airman        | SDG220L-5B1 | P8BB1-0339        | ISUZU          | BH-6UZ1XYGD-04   | EPD-A-001469-2022 | Approval  | EPD-12431  | Jun-28              | 94              |
| 21         | Excavator | Kobelco       | SK350LC-8   | YC11-06756        | Hino           | J08E-TM          | EPD-A-001273-2020 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 22         | Generator | Nissha        | NES150TI    | DG028600          | lsuzu          | BH-6HK1X         | EPD-A-004698-2016 | Approval  | EPD-03628R | Apr-28              | 92              |
| 23         | Excavator | Kobelco       | SK480D      | LS11-02701        | Hino           | P11C             | EPD-A-006496-2016 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 24         | Generator | Airman        | SDG45S-3B1  | 13A3B10349        | Kubota         | V3800-T          | EPD-A-003461-2017 | Approval  | EPD-06204  | Dec-23              | 87              |
| 25         | Excavator | Komatsu       | PC228US-3E0 | KMTPC161P02042049 | KOMATSU        | SAA6D107E-1      | EPD-A-005462-2016 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 26         | Excavator | Kobelco       | SK350D-10   | LC14-18002        | Hino           | J08E-VV          | EPD-A-003264-2022 | Approval  |            |                     |                 |
| 27         | Generator | Airman        | SDG150S-3B1 | 1723B10548        | ISUZU          | BH-6HK1XYGD-11   | EPD-A-000581-2023 | Approval  | EPD-13438  | Apr-29              | 95              |
| 28         | Generator | Denyo         | NES220EM    | FJ086700          | Guangxi Yuchai | YC6A275-D30      | EPD-M-002561-2021 | Approval  | EPD-02006R | Dec-25              | 95              |